June 18th—June 24th, 1987, No. 25 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

CAPTAINS TABLE

★★★

BEACH PROJECT

★

NT VA ATE

★

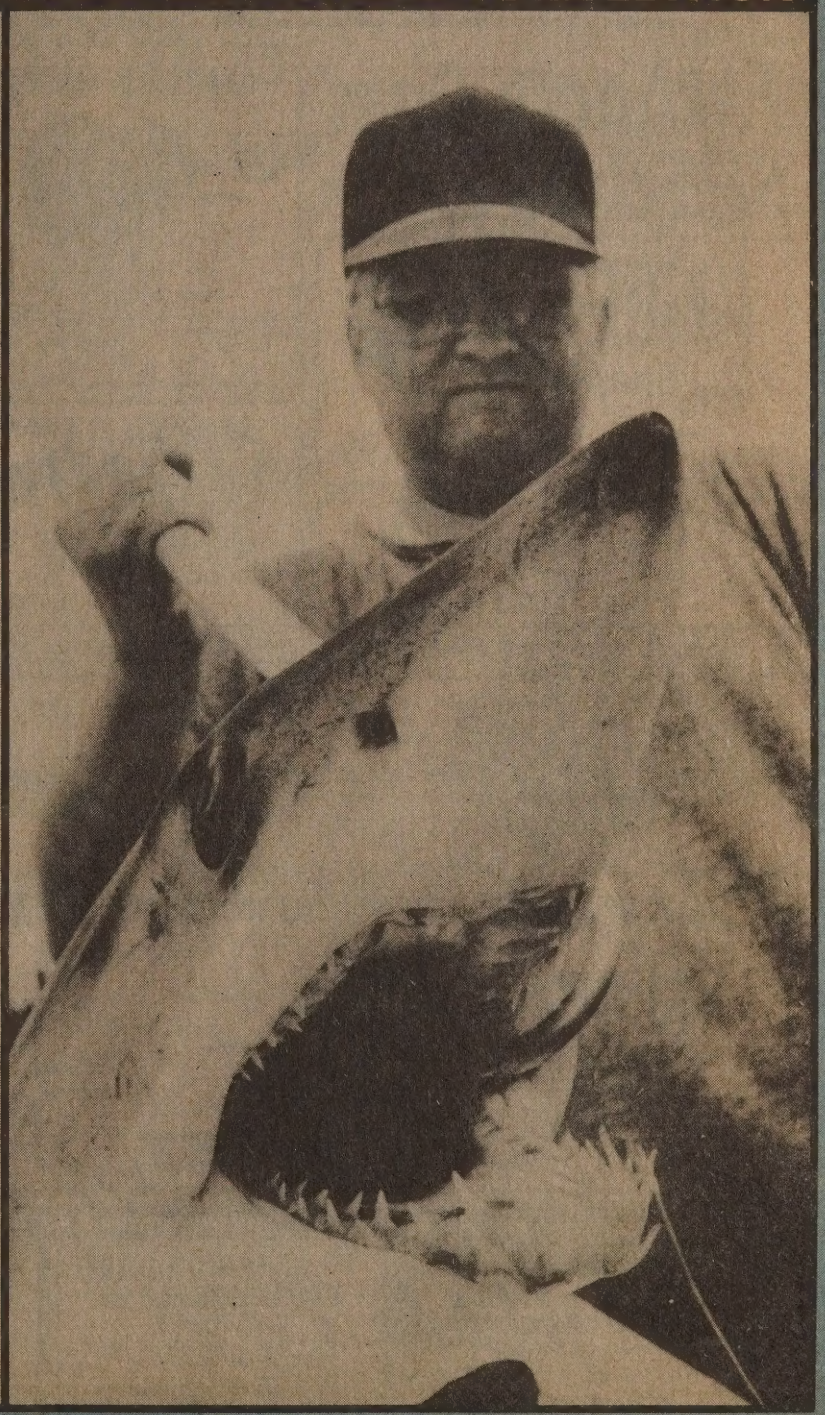
MER TS

★

VN HE SURF

★★★

SHARK JAWS



030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

Ad good thru next Tuesday
Prices good as quantities last

Nobody anywhere beats us for

★ ***Price***
★ ***Selection***
★ ***Service***

OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

PRICE POLICY: Edelman's will beat any current in-stock catalog or advetised price anywhere!

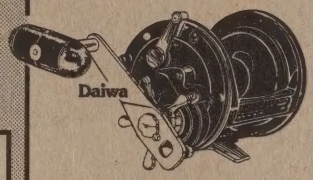
Father's Day SPECIALS!

ANDE®

1 lb. Spool
25 to 80 lb. test
Colors:
Pink, Clear & Green

Sale $15.99

Daiwa Sealine Jigging Reel



Sealine® 50H
- Rigid, one-piece unitized die-cast aluminum frame
- Smooth multi-disc drag system
- High-speed retrieve
- Oversize machine cut gearing

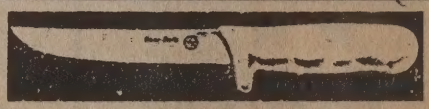
Sale $32.99

Model Number **50H**
Action — Freshwater **XH** / Saltwater **L**
Gear ratio: **4.2**
Reel wt. (in ounces): **22.6**
Line capacity (lb. test/yards) **20/450, 25/380/30/320**

WANTED

PERMANENT FULL TIME & PART TIME HELP WANTED
Please Call **516-249-8080**

SINCE 1818 DEXTER *The Right Knife*



Dexter Wide (7/8") Stiff Boner

super-stainless steel	EDP	No.	Bld. Lgth.	
	01523	S136	6"	$5.99

OUR NEW STORE IN CENTEREACH IS NOW OPEN!

ATTENTION BLUEFISHERMEN!

How would you like to win $3,750. Let us tell you how if you own a boat 20 ft. or over and fish out of Fire Island Inlet or Jone's you can enter our tournament. ***Plus,*** *you can fish Tuna, and Shark for an additional $11,250. in cash prizes!*

Enter our Fire Island Tournament:

*Catch (3) Bluefish (total weight) for First Place — **$2,000.***
*Catch (3) Bluefish (total weight) for Second Place — **$1,000.***
*Catch (3) Bluefish (total weight) for Third Place — **$750.***

Look for **EDELMAN'S** FIRE ISLAND OPEN TOURNAMENT
VIA FIRE ISLAND INLET

$15,000. IN CASH

SATURDAY, JULY 11th 1987

BLUEFISH

1st PL $2000.
2nd PL $1000. ★ 3rd PL $750.

TUNA		MAKO		SHARK	
1st PL	$2000.	1st PL	$2000.	1st PL	$2000.
2nd PL	$1000.	2nd PL	$1000.	2nd PL	$1000.
3rd PL	$750.	3rd PL	$750.	3rd PL	$750.

- **ENTRY FEE:** $150. (tax included) per Boat • Minimum Boat Size - 20 ft.
- Mimimum weight on Sharks, Mako (125 lbs.) 1st 2nd 3rd
- Tuna (45 lbs.) • Bluefish (3 Largest Fish)

M/C - VISA Accepted

- Weigh-In State Channel Marina
- Free Drawings • Free Seminar
- Free Jaw Mount, Free Bluefish Mounts
- $500. in Gift Certificates from Fish Unlimited

★ **MUCH MORE PRIZES** ★

For information call: **Frank Pristera** at Edelman's
(516) 249-8080

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.
CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West off at Totawa, Little Falls Exit 46 West 1 mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE (Parkway North) exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

FCM

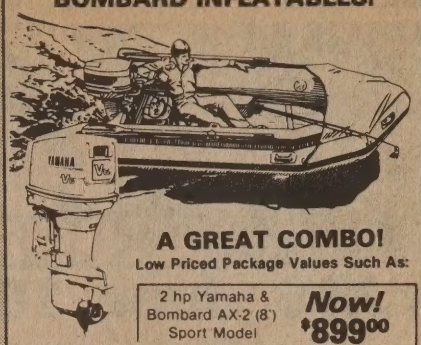
AD GOOD THRU JULY 4,1987

★★Pre-4th of July★★

"HOT" DEALS

WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE? OUR PRICES ARE LOWER!

YAMAHA OUTBOARDS AND BOMBARD INFLATABLES!



A GREAT COMBO!

Low Priced Package Values Such As:

2 hp Yamaha & Bombard AX-2 (8') Sport Model — **Now! $899.00**

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA — YAMAHA — EXPECT A LOT!

Bombard — A MEMBER OF THE ZODIAC GROUP

KING HAND HELD V.H.F.

$174.95

WHEN YOU'RE OUT THERE, YOU NEED THE BEST

STANDARD V.H.F. TITAN

Unsurpassed in quality and now at the most Affordable Prices!

Explorer . . $199.95

Titan $289.95

Maxi $249.00

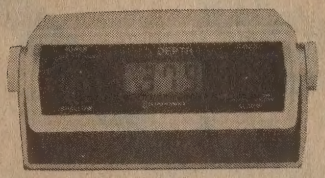
NEW! 6 WATT HAND HELD!

STANDARD

DIGITAL DEPTH FINDER

With Fush Mount Transducer

$179.95

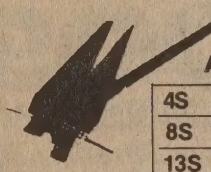


TELESCOPE ALUMINUM DECK CHAIRS

Blue and Tan

List $53.00

Sale $31.95



ANCHORS

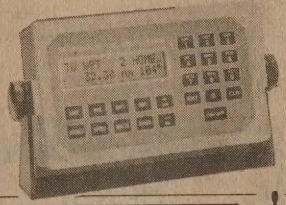
4S	Now $7.99
8S	Now $13.50
13S	Now $21.99

STAINLESS STEEL ROD HOLDERS

All stainless steel construction with vinyl tube liner for rod protection.

$12.99

VERY FEW LEFT AT THESE PRICES!



MICROLOGIC WATERPROOF LORANS

ML-8000 . . . $999.95

EXPLORER $699.95

6 GALLON GAS TANK

$13.95

DOCK LINES — CROWE ROPE CO

ANCHOR LINE

3/8" x 100 ft.	$12.99
1/2" x 150 ft.	$34.99
1/2" x 300 ft.	$69.95

Super Deals on 600' Spools!

1/2" x 600 ft.	$109.95

GOLDEN TWIST DOCK BRAID

1/2" x 25 ft.	$17.99
1/2" x 30 ft.	$18.99
5/8" x 30 ft.	$26.99

TWISTED NYLON DOCK LINES

3/8" x 15 ft.	$3.29
1/2" x 20 ft.	$6.29
5/8" x 30 ft.	$12.99

ALL SIZES & LENGTHS AVAIL. AT SIMILAR SAVINGS

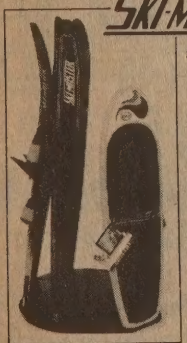
Polyform

RIBBED FENDERS

Available in White or Blue

MODEL	LIST	REG.	SALE
6 x 15	$27.95	$16.79	$14.99
8 x 20	$41.95	$24.98	$21.79
10 x 26	$69.95	$41.98	$37.49
12 x 34	$96.95	$57.98	$51.99

SKI-MASTER



SSP67 - Ski Star Fiberglass Combo Pair SSP67

$124.95

GSA Tournament Graphite Slalom

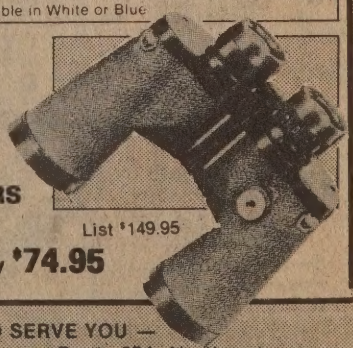
$149.44

Knee Board

$89.88

Unmatched in Performance & Durability

RUBBER 7 x 50 COATED BINOCULARS



List $149.95

Super Buy $74.95

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

— 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU —

5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport, N.Y.
(Corner of Atlantic Ave. & Main St.)
(516) 868-0177
HOURS: MON.-THURS. 8-6; FRI. 8-9; SUN. 9-5

Route 25A, Northport
(At Northport Marine Center)
(516) 754-0160
HOURS: MON.-SAT. 8:30-6; SUN. 9-5

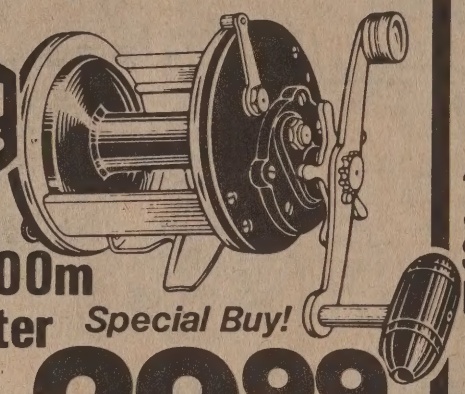
PENN FISHING TACKLE WEEK AT

Modell's

SHOPPERS WORLD

THURS., June 18th To SUN., June 21st!

PENN REELS



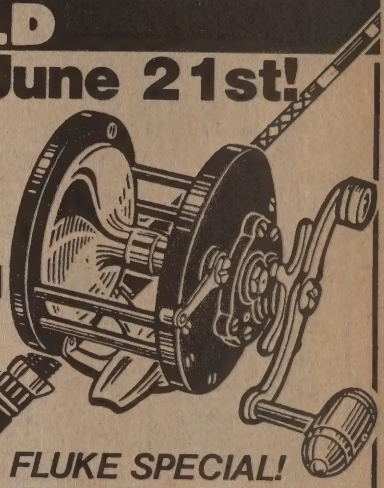
Penn 500m Jigmaster Reel

Special Buy!

Reg. 37.99! **29.99** Each

SEA STRIKE 3oz. Bluefish Jig w/ Teaser 1.99

PENN REELS



#285m Reel & 6ft. Solid Glass Boat Rod

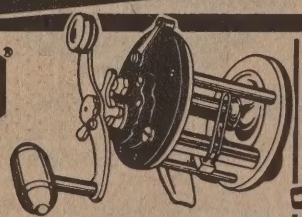
FLUKE SPECIAL!

29.99 Combo

PENN REELS **Penn Slammer Rods**

Designed for East Coast Boat Fishing! **39.99 Ea.**

PENN REELS



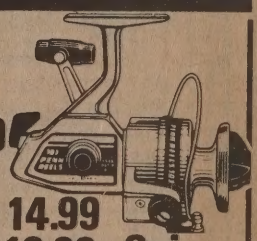
Penn Level Wind Reels

#9ms – 24.99
#209m – 29.99
#309m – 34.99

PENN REELS **Penn Jr. Boat Combo**

9.99 Combo

PENN REELS



Penn 100 Series Spin Reels

#101 – 14.99
#103 – 19.99
#105 – 24.99

Terminal Tackle

Hooks, Sinkers, Swivels, Lures & Much More!

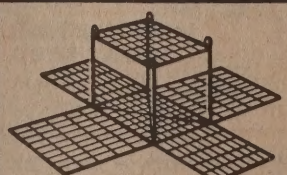
Your Choice

99¢

Berkley Graphite Fillet Knife

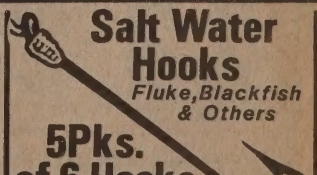
Below Cost!

5.99 Ea. *w/Sheath*



Crab Traps 3.49 Ea.

Crab Trap Line 99c



Salt Water Hooks

Fluke, Blackfish & Others

5Pks. of 6 Hooks

99¢

LAKE SUCCESS	EAST MEADOW	BAY SHORE	PATCHOGUE	CENTEREACH	COMMACK
SHOPPING CTR. 1510 UNION TPKE. PHONE: 775-8400	HEMPSTEAD TPKE. & FRONT ST. PHONE: 794-9000	2040 SUNRISE HWY. AT SAXON AVE. PHONE: 666-6010	RT. 112 & SUNRISE HWY. PHONE: 758-9300	RT. 25 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. PHONE: 981-9400	JERICHO TPKE. & LARKFIELD RD PHONE: 499-5000

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 25 June 18th, 1987

FEATURES:

LIBBA/STATE BEACH PROJECTS
by Fred Golofaro 26

NMFS TUNA UPDATE
by Capt. Al Anderson 28

"SUMMER" FLOUNDER
by William A. Muller 30

MORE BASS FOR LESS
by Carl Buxbaum 33

LET'S NOT FORGET THE KIDS
by Matt Ahern 36

MAKE THE MOST OF DAYBREAK
by Frank Daignault 38

HOW PRECIOUS A BAIT SUPPLY
by Dick Mermon 40

PERIODONTICS AND SHARKS
by Ted Bingham 42

BACK TO BASICS
by Fred Guardineer 44

DRY FLIES THAT WORK...AND WHY
by Jim Capossela 45

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 15
PRODUCT REVIEW 18
CAPTAIN'S TABLE 20
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 22
DOCK LINES 24
FISHING REPORTS 48
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 79

ABOUT THE COVER:

Sharks will be attracting plenty of attention this month with a full slate of tournaments on tap around the Island. Some lucky anglers will be confronted with the problem of how to preserve the memory of that trophy shark. Ted Bingham tells how on page 42. Jim Keenan caught this fine mako south of Debs Inlet aboard the Regina M. Cover photo by Captain Pete Mikoleski.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

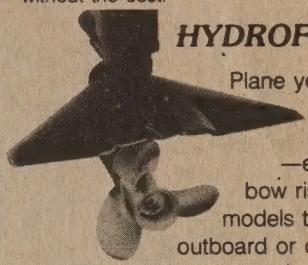
The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Doel fin T.M.

For All Boating Activities Enjoy Them More With Doel-Fin

Lifts like an airplane wing. An ideal accessory for all outboards and outdrives to help plane your boat quickly. Will pay for itself in fuel savings. Enjoy the benefit of trim without the cost.



HYDROFOIL

Plane your boat in ½ the time —eliminate bow rise. Four models to fit any outboard or outdrive.

- Improves boat control and stability—important for anglers trolling.
- Helps pull up skiers fast—saving fuel.
- Used on Coast Guard boats with exceptional results.
- Unbreakable and easily installed
- Satisfaction guaranteed

FROM $59.95

FISH SEEKER
Depth Controller

Catch more big fish with this economical diving device. Put your lures where the big ones lurk. Forget expensive downriggers and deep-diving lures.

- Tracks true to avoid line tangles when trolling.
- Set to dive from 3 to 80 feet.
- Easy, no-retrieve reset—Spend more time fishing.
- Costs less than most lures.
- Great jigging device for ice fishing.
- Can be cast into drop-offs for bass.
- Unbreakable
- Satisfaction guaranteed.

FROM $4.95

See your Marine/ Fishing Tackle dealer or call 1/800-331-2073 for your nearest outlet.

Doel-Fin Inc.
Grand Sports Distributing
638 Willis Avenue
Williston Park, NY 11596
516/741-3022 Dealer Inquiries Invited

TRU TURN HOOKS STRIKE BACK.

Freshwater anglers have experienced the Tru-Turn difference for over 25 years. Tru-Turn now offers its patented, test-proven Cam-Action in Saltwater patterns. Excellent for bait, flies, jigs, spinner, spoons, & tubes—sizes for Flounder, Fluke, Bluefish, Blackfish, etc. Available at the following dealers: C. Altenkirch & Son, Hampton Bays; Augie's Bait & Tackle, Babylon; Beckmann's Bait & Tackle, Lynbrook; Bowman's, Northport; Capitol Fishing Tackle, New York City; Captree Bait Station, Jones Beach; Kwacks Bait & Tackle, Bellmore. If you'd like a 5-hook sample pack, just send $1.00. Thanks for the patronage.

Tru-Turn, Inc.
Dept. F
Drawer 767
Wetumpka, AL
36092

PASS IT ON

BOATS FOR ANGLERS CORRECTION

The Issue No. 23 Boats for Anglers column contained the incorrect specifications for Hydra-Sports Aerocobra 150 Bass Boat. The correct information is as follows: length—17' 5"; beam—81"; weight—4,330 pounds; maximum horsepower—150.

Manufactured by: Hydra-Sports Boats, 100 Oceanside Drive, Nashville, TN 37204; (615) 385-3652.

THE GREATEST BLUEFISH CONTEST ON EARTH

The 5th annual Greatest Bluefish Contest on Earth will be conducted by WICC Radio on August 29th and 30th, on Long Island Sound.

Last year, 4,995 fishermen entered the contest. It is anticipated that at least that many will register again this year.

Guaranteed cash prizes totaling $25,000 will be awarded for the heaviest bluefish as follows: 1st place, heaviest $10,000; 2nd place, next heaviest $5,000; 3rd place, next heaviest $3,000; and 4th through 10th place, next heaviest $1,000 each.

Six other prizes will be awarded to the contestants who catch any of 6 specially tagged bluefish. These prizes are: 1987 Mercury Tracer; Wellcraft 18 foot boat, Mercury Outboard motor and EZ Loader; $2,700 of marine electronic equipment; fishing trip for two to Florida Keys; $1,000 shopping spree for fishing gear; and Apelco DXL 6000 Loan C receiver.

A registration fee of $20 is required to enter the contest.

For more information, call Suzanne Gardella at (203) 36-9383.

COAST GUARD AUXILIARY WORKS TO ENSURE BOATING SAFETY

The United States Coast Guard Auxiliary would like the boating public to know that every Saturday, Sunday and holiday the Auxiliary will be on "Safety Patrol" from noon to 8PM. The safety patrols began on Memorial Day weekend throughout the summer to the last weekend in September.

Boaters experiencing a problem on the water in this area should call Short Beach Station, the U.S. Coast Guard station serving the south shore in this area, on VHF channel 16. If the boater in distress has no VHF radio aboard, he should then display an orange and black "distress" flag to indicate his need for assistance.

The Auxiliary vessels that are on official Safety Patrol will display the appropriate Coast Guard patrol signs and flags. The crews on every patrol vessel are certified crew members and are qualified to handle patrol work in a professional manner as instructed by the United States Coast Guard.

The United States Coast Guard Auxiliary is the civilian arm of the Coast Guard. The Auxiliary is comprised of volunteers who teach Boating Safety course, perform free marine courtesy examinations to ensure that your boat is properly equipped, provide lectures to organizations on boating safety and patrol the waters in this and many other areas to provide assistance to boaters in distress.

If you would like information about boating safety courses or any other information about the work of the Coast Guard Auxiliary, please contact Public Education Officer Richard Schmidt at (516) 681-5565.

FREE GIFTS TO ALL WHO ATTEND SURF FISHING WORKSHOP

Everyone attending The Fisherman's Surf Fishing Workshop slated for Thursday, June 18th at the Holiday Inn in Hauppauge will receive free gifts courtesy of Super Lube and Tru-Turn Hooks.

The Workshop is being hosted by Fisherman editor and surf fishing guide, Fred Golofaro. Part of the proceeds from the night will go towards The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund.

For more information, see Page 59 or call (516) 725-4200.

EXTENSION OF MENHADEN FISHING RESTRICTIONS APPROVED BY STATE LEGISLATURE

Restrictions on commercial menhaden fishing in Long Island Sound would be extended eastward under legislation approved by both Houses of the New York State Legislature.

According to the bill's sponsors, Senator Kenneth P. LaValle and Assemblyman Robert Gaffney, state law now restricts fishing for menhaden from Execution Rock off Westchester County to the area off Eaton's Neck in Suffolk County. "Now, shifts in population and the growth of the North Shore from the Town of Huntington to the Town of Brookhaven require that the same protection be afforded to the people as far east as Sound Beach," said LaValle.

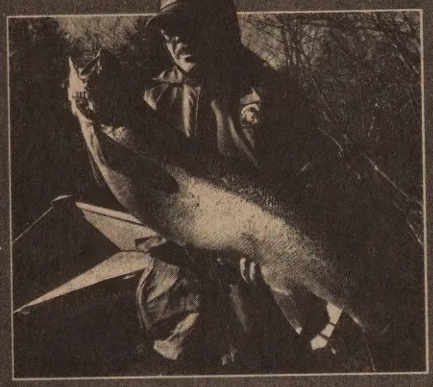
Menhaden, also known as "mossbunker," is a bait fish that bluefish feed upon. Sport fishing for bluefish in Long Island Sound and its related businesses provide a valuable economic resource to the North Shore of Suffolk County. According to Assemblyman Gaffney, "The large scale depletion of menhaden causes a reduction in bluefish catches which impacts heavily upon the local economy."

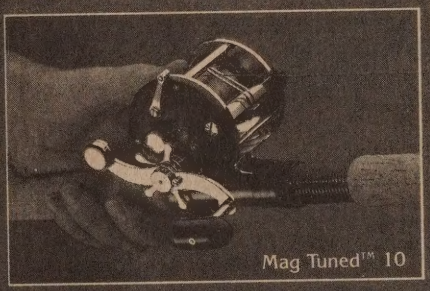
In addition, the large seagoing

Penn's Mag Tuned™ 10... The Perfect All Purpose Reel!

Technology with a Purpose
This versatile reel combines all the advantages of Penn's famous Level Wind technology with the amazing benefits of magnetic spool control. The Penn Mag Tuned™ 10 features a single, pre-set magnet, custom-installed at the Penn factory. With the Penn 10 you can cast or free spool with fewer backlashes. Plus you have the extra help of Penn's level wind to automatically respool your line evenly, without humps or buildups. Proven technology that works to serve fishermen's needs!

The Penn 10 . . . Ready for Anything!
Our terrific Mag Tuned™ 10 has been built Penn-tough to handle a remarkably broad range of fishing requirements. Ideal for anything from trolling for muskie to drifting for flounder. This reel is a *must* for downrigger fishing, thanks to the proven Penn free spool and extra control of the 10's magnet. The Penn 10 also offers unmatched versatility in casting—surf line or lake shore, river bank or tidal flat, car topper or sportfishing cruiser. It even has selective anti-reverse for direct drive action.





Performance Features Second to None
The Penn 10 holds up to 275 yds. of 15 lb. mono on a rugged black anodized aluminum spool aligned between durable, distortion-free fiberglass side plates. The high speed 4-1 gear ratio provides good lure action and a quick retrieve. Shielded stainless steel ball bearings, renowned Penn star drag, rugged gears . . . . Make no mistake—this 10 is a fishing dream come true!

Put Penn Performance on Your Side
Penn has over 100 of the world's finest reels and downriggers. Whether you're fishing for bluegills or bluefin tuna, Penn builds reels that will give you a *lifetime* of fishing pleasure. Get a Penn reel and you've got a friend for life!

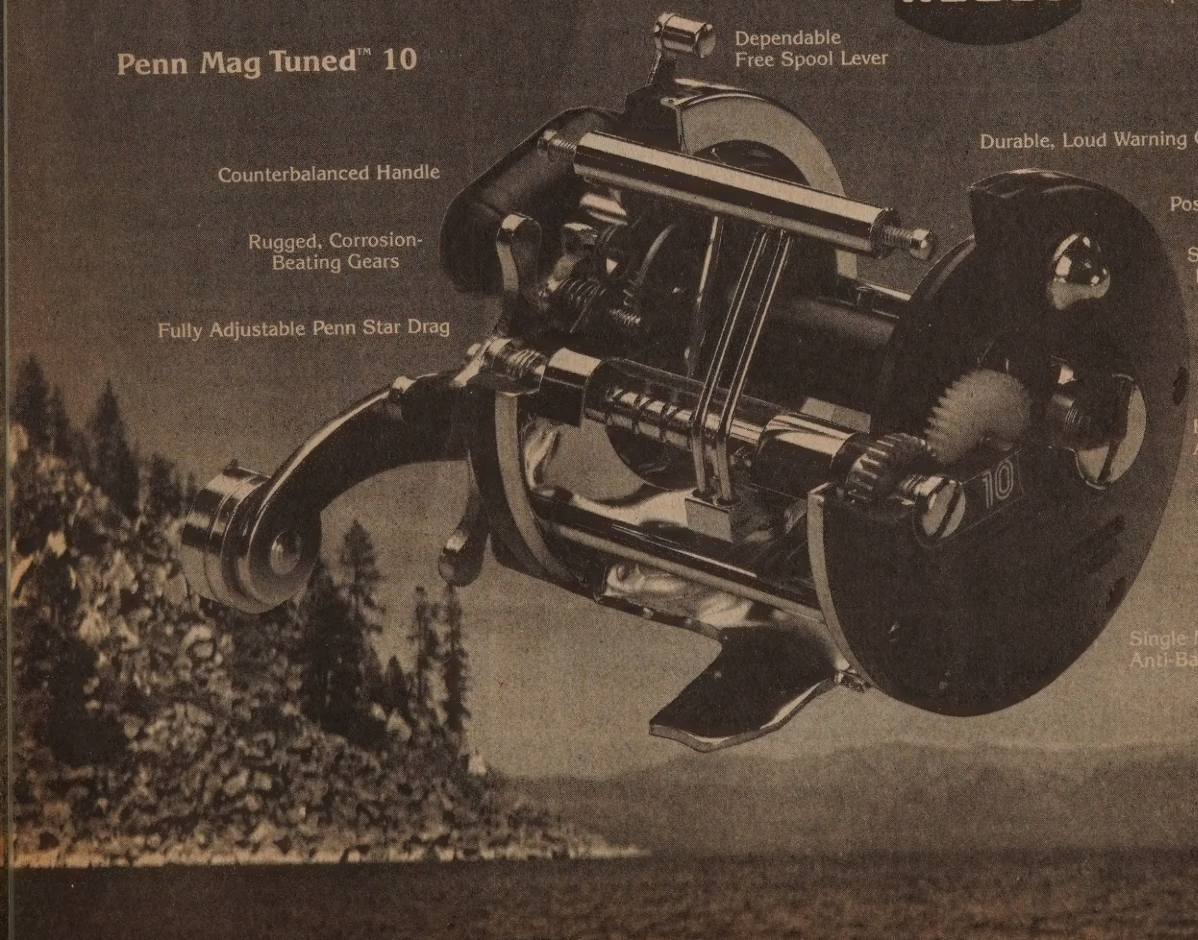
Get all the facts; see your retailer or send $2 for your full color Penn catalog of the world's finest reels, rods and downriggers. **Dealers inquire.**

The Great American Tackle Company

PENN® REELS

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.
3028 W. Hunting Park Ave.
Dept. F-6
Philadelphia, PA 19132

Penn Mag Tuned™ 10



BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

QUALIFIED DISCOUNTS

SGA

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

99 Hillside Avenue,
Williston Park, N.Y. 11596
(516) 746-1333

319-A Woodcleft Ave.,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-2008

182 Thunder Road,
Holbrook, N.Y. 11741
(516) 472-4638

- U.S.C.G. Licensed 6 Person Charter Boats
- Also up to 20 Yr. Old Approved Fiberglass Boats

Also: IN HOUSE

PROFESSIONAL MARINE SURVEYORS
BOAT INSPECTIONS/APPRAISALS

Billings Boats presents

Galaxy BOATS

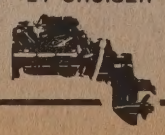
SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!

- Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
- Foam Flotation
- 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
- B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified

Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER

LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!

BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752
516-277-5601



mother ships and their smaller tenders plying the waters off the North Shore of Suffolk County, create serious navigational problems for the sport fishing fleet.

The bill is awaiting approval by the Governor.

ATLANTIS ANGLERS JUNE 23RD MEETING

Will have guest speaker Ron Orato. He is a super shark fisherman. He will tell us how, where and when to fish them. For any person wanting to join a fun club, we still have room.

For more information call: Jay Ebbets, (516) 766-4381 or Ralph Horowitz, (516) 889-0931, please after 7PM.

BOATING SKILLS COURSE IN EAST ISLIP

U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary Flotilla 1-5 Central Long Island announces the summer offering of the famous Boating Skills and Seamanship course.

Topics to be covered are: legal requirements, piloting, aids to navigation, boat handling, radio-telephone and much more.

Pre-registration is mandatory since space will be limited to 45 students.

Courses will be held at Brookwood Hall on Irish Lane in East Islip. Classes will start on Tuesday, July 7th at 7:30PM and be every Tuesday and Thursday to the final exam on Tuesday, July 28th.

For more information and pre-registration, call Stan Feldman, (516) 581-5511.

REGISTRATION FOR F.R.E.E. FLUKE DERBY EXTENDED

The registration deadline for the F.R.E.E. Fluke Tourney slated for June 27th and 28th has been extended to include the days of the tourney (June 27th and 28th) between the hours of 6 and 10 AM. Registration is at Uihlein's Fishing Station and Marina in Montauk. For more information, contact Jimmy Johnson at (516) 399-2448.

MSG NETWORK TO CABLECAST TRI-STATE FISHING REPORT

Madison Square Garden Network has added "The Tri-State Fishing Report" to its summer line-up, it was announced by Marty Brooks, vice president of programming.

Hosted by Jerry Bilden, the weekly half-hour series will be cablecast Thursday evenings. The show's magazine format will feature highlights on fishing conditions, tips and visits with experts on all types of fishing.

Both the fishing location and instruction segments will feature special guests, ranging from charter boat captains to outdoor writers to professional fishing guides. Among the various sites which will be visited are the Delaware River, Montauk Point, the Catskills and East Haven (CT) waters.

"Now that the outdoor season is upon us, 'The Tri-State Fishing Re-

port' is a logical show to offer our viewers, who will have the chance to learn about great fishing areas close to home," said Brooks.

We intend to have a lot of fun with this show, as well as teach a thing or two," said Bilden. "There will be something for everyone on the program, whether you're a novice or an expert fisherman."

MSG Network reaches two million households throughout the New York area.

LAST CALL FOR ENTRIES TO MONTAUK SHARK TOURNEY

Star Island Yacht Club and Marina's Shark Tournament has grown to be one of the major shark tournaments on the East Coast. More than 90 boats have entered and it is expected that before the start of the tournament, entries may reach 100 boats.

The tournament is scheduled for Saturday, June 20th and Sunday, June 21st. There will be $10,000 in cash prizes and trophies will also be awarded.

The tournament is under the direction of Star Island's new, personable owner and well-known sport fisherman, Sam Gershowitz.

Anyone who is still interested in entering this exciting shark tournament should contact Star Island Yacht Club and Marina in Montauk Point, Long Island, at (516) 668-5052 immediately.

NIGHT SHIFT NEEDS COVERAGE

The Long Island State Park and Recreation Commission has let it be known that the Town of Babylon will not be meeting its commitment to cover a shift at the entrance to engineer's road. As a result, the park commission will do its best to try and cover this opening. If anyone out there is looking for full time work during the summer months, you can contact Mike Asheroff at (516) 669-1000, Ext. 235. The work entails nighttime hours and a full 8 hour shift.

GUIDE FOR SALTWATER ANGLERS

Saltwater anglers land millions of fish in New York each year. While the majority of these fish reach the dinner table in fairly good condition, many fish are wasted or reach the dock in such poor condition that they have little value as food. This is especially true for unusual species such as sea robins, skates, dogfish and eels which are unfamiliar to many, but good to eat. Even more familiar species like bluefish and flounder are often wasted or well on the way to spoilage before they reach the dinner table because of poor handling.

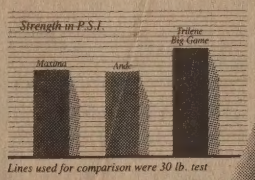
Spoiled or wasted fish are the result of mishandling while fishing, improper storage or processing. Good handling practices can be easily developed with some planning, the proper tools and a basic knowledge of fish handling techniques. A recent

Super Strong!

In a world of big fish, one feature stands above all the rest—*Strength!*

And tensile strength tests prove that Trilene Big Game is stronger.* Stronger than Ande and stronger than Maxima. That super strength combines with exceptional abrasion resistance and high impact performance to significantly increase your chances of putting a big fish in the boat.

Look for Trilene Big Game line in popular tests, as well as I.G.F.A. classes. And be sure to make Berkley Big Game rods, with 100% High Energy construction, your big game choice offshore!



Lines used for comparison were 30 lb. test

Berkley Trilene® Big Game™

Captains Donnie Braddick and Frank Mundus with the largest fish ever taken on rod and reel, a 3,427 lb. Great White caught on Trilene Big Game.

GRADY-WHITE & EVINRUDE

230 GULFSTREAM

With twin 140 H.P. Evinrudes, hard-top with full canvas, bow pulpit, hyd. trim tabs, 90 gal. aux. fuel tank, dual binnacle controls, dual instrument pkg., etc.

FREIGHT AND PREP

$344. PER MONTH

PLUS DOWN PAYMENT

SHELTER COVE MARINA
(1 Mile from Throgs Neck Bridge)

602 CLARANCE AVE., BRONX, N.Y. 10465
(212) 822-3054

CAPITOL FISHING TACKLE

SALE STARTS TODAY AND ENDS SUNDAY, JUNE 28, 1987

218 WEST 23 STREET, N.Y. CITY
PHONE: 212-929-6132
STORE HOURS: 8:00-6:00PM MON.-FRI.;
9:00-4:00PM SATURDAY & SUNDAY;
OPEN SUNDAY FOR THIS SALE ONLY

WOW! DAIWA REEL RIOT!

Daiwa

No Dealers Please!

Daiwa
SEALINE SERIES
HIGH SPEED OCEAN TROLLING, JIGGING & CASTING REEL

- One-piece anodized die-cast aluminum frame
- Oversized, supersmooth six-drag system
- High-speed retrieve
- Three screw quick take down
- No conversions needed
- Stainless steel ball bearings

Your Choice 50H • 27H • 47H **$29.99** *While They Last*
REG. $38.99 ON THESE MODELS

NOBODY BEATS CAPITOL'S
Great Savings!

We Got the Goods!

7000C	Heavy Surf	Reg. $40.00	**Now! $26.99**
2600	Lt. Surf	Reg. $27.50	**Now! $17.99**
D1000	Ultra Lt.	Reg. $19.99	**Now! $14.99**

ATT: BOAT OWNERS! NOW AT CAPITOL! MARINE ELECTRONICS AT FANTASTIC PRICES!

Unimeterics "Sea Hawk 33" VHF Radio	MFG. SUG. PRICE $329.00	NOW! $124.95
Cybernet CPX 3010 VHF Radio, 9 Weather Channels, LCD Display,	MFG. SUG. PRICE $359.00	NOW! $169.95
SMR SL 9000G Hand Held VHF Radio with LCD Clock, 110 & 12 Volt Charger	MFG. SUG. PRICE $379.00	NOW! $164.95
Si-Tex HH 200 Hand Held 5 Watt, With Charger and Belt Clip, Rechargable Battery	MFG. SUG. PRICE $399.00	NOW! $274.95
Interphase 20/20 CRT Video Sounder, Amber Dispay, Speed-Depth, Wate Temp., Distance Log 200M and Dual Alarms	MFG. SUG. PRICE $695.00	NOW! $399.95

CALL FOR QUOTES ON ALL YOUR ELECTRONICS

THE BEST FOR LESS IS ALWAYS AT CAPITAL

HS 250-3 HAND TOOL - CRIMPS AND CUTS
SINGLE AND DOUBLE SLEEVE
HEAVY DUTY COMMERCIAL TOOL

SALE $14.95

NOW AT CAPITOL!
Prices start at **$7.99** per 100
BUY NOW AND SAVE!

ALSO IN STOCK
BLACK DOUBLE SLEEVES Prices start at **$6.99** per 100

Hi-Seas

OTHER HI-SEAS PRODUCTS IN STOCK!

2 LB. SPOOLS & LARGER

CATCH MORE FISH WITH HI-SEAS LUMINESCENT BEADS $1.99 per pkg

FLORESCENT FISH RATTLES

HEAVY DUTY CRANE SWIVELS

HI-SEAS TUNA LINKS

So many other Hi-Seas Products in stock, we just can't mention it all!

NOW IN STOCK!

100 yds. Coils of Black & Clear Leader Material
100-400 lb. test
$9.99 to $10.99 per coil
SUPER SOFT

Now you can buy the line commercial fishermen have been using with great success for years!

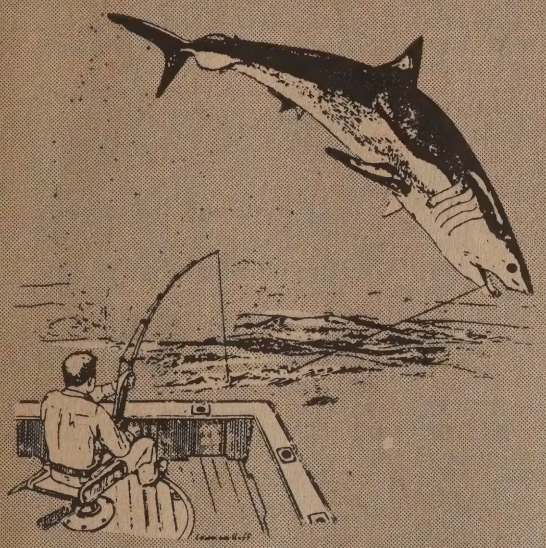
MASTERCARD AND VISA GLADLY ACCEPTED

REMEMBER ... "THE BEST FOR LESS IS AT CAPITOL!"

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED — WE SHIP U.P.S. — C.O.D. — (212) 929-6132

— OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM —

South Nassau Communities Hospital
2nd Annual Charity Fishing Tournament
Fluke • Bluefish • Shark • Tuna



OVER $20,000.

DOLLARS IN PRIZES!

No fewer than 15 prizes in each catagory to be presented at the awards ceremony

TOURNAMENT DATE:

SAT. JULY 11th, 1987

(Rain date: Sun., July 12th, 1987)

Cost: 50.00 per Boat Entry Fee

Starting Time of Tournament: 5:00 A.M.- Weigh-in Deadline 7:00 P.M.
At Hudson Point Fishing Sta., Freeport or Reynolds Reef, Atlantic Beach or Bay Park Fishing Station
— Prizes will be awarded in all Catagories. —

Name of Boat _____ **Make and Size** _____

Name of Entrant _____

Address _____

City and State _____ **Zip** _____

Telephone No. _____

VHF ☐ **CB** ☐ ✓

Make Checks Payable To:
South Nassau Communities Hospital Address: 2445 Oceanside Road, Oceanside, New York 11572

FOR MORE INFO. CALL BILL LARKWORTHY AT 516-763-3919 (COMMUNITY RELATIONS)

RELEASE FROM LIABILITY

In consideration of the acceptance of my entry in the 1987 Charity Fishing Tournament to benifit South Nassau Communities Hospital (hereinafter known as "Hospital"), sponsored by the Five Towns Council (hereinsafter)known as "The Sponsor"), I hereby state as follows:

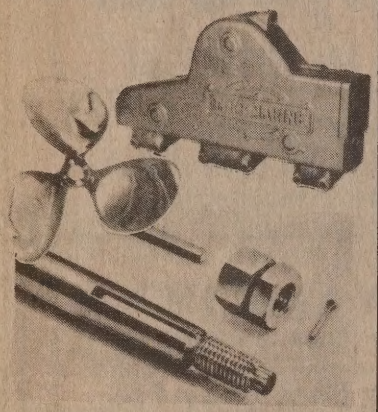
1. That I, as Captain of my vessel, am responsible for the safety and seaworthiness of the boat from which I and/ or my party will sail and fish, and that The Hospital and The Sponsor have no knowledge or information concerning safety, equipment or condition of my boat.
2. That, I individually or with others I have selected, will determine the areas to be fished, the safety thereof, the operation of the boat, and all other matters relevant thereto and that The Hospital and The Sponsor have no knowledge of or participation in such decisions.
3. That I, as Captain of my vessel, will be soley responsible for obtaining the latest weather data either from the NOAA Weather Station, the U.S. Coast Guard, or the U.S. Weather Bureau via FM radio broadcast reports, and that my decision to sail or not will be mine alone regardless of the actions of other captains.
4. I hereby discharge and realease The Hospital, its agents and employees, and The Sponsor, from and against any and all rights and claims for damages, demands and other actions of any kind of nature whatsoever which I may have arising out of my participation in the South Nassau Communities Hospital Fishing Tournament, including any and all injuries or property damage suffered by me as a result of my participation.

_____
(Signature) Date

— OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM —

Why Wait For Delivery On

ENGINE PARTS, BOAT SHAFTING and **PROPELLERS?**



We can deliver from our stock...

- Original Chris Craft Engine Parts.
- Barr Marine Engine Parts for Mercruiser, O.M.C., Interceptor, Chrysler, Graymarine, Flagship, Daytona, Pacer & Crusader.
- Columbian Bronze Inboard Propellers for most applications.
- Michigan & Propco I.O. & Outboard Propellers
- Bronze and Stainless Steel Boat Shafting - Machined while you wait.

LOW, LOW DISCOUNT PRICES

If you have tried the rest isn't it about time you tried the best?

FREEPORT MARINE SUPPLY CO., INC.

47 West Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.
(Located 1 mile West of Meadowbrook Pkwy. on Merrick Rd., Freeport)

(516) 379-2610

Servicing the marine industry - under the same management for over 47 yrs.

A Store Bursting With:
Engine Parts ★ Marine Hardware
Paints ★ Marine Electronics
Nautical Gifts

Hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30AM-6PM, Friday til 9PM
★ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS★

publication by New York Sea Grant specialist Ken Gall, entitled "Handling Your Catch: A Guide for Saltwater Anglers," provides details and step-by-step instructions for handling 25 common saltwater fish found in the New York Bight.

This publication will answer your questions on how to use different kinds of ice; how to land fish; how and when to bleed and gut certain species to maximize quality; and how to store your catch in the cooler, refrigerator or freezer. Photographs and step-by-step instructions also show how to fillet or dress out a variety of common and unusual fish.

Anyone who enjoys fishing or simply eating fish at home will find many helpful hints in this publication that will help you to get more enjoyment from the fish you eat. To order send a card with your name and complete mailing address along with a check for $6.75 per copy payable to Cornell University to: Handling Your Catch, NY Sea Grant Extension Program, 1425 Old Country Road, Plainview, NY 11803.

UNITED STATES ATLANTIC TUNA RETURNS TO DEEP SEA MARINA

The 1987 United States Atlantic Tuna Tournament competition (USATT) returns to Montauk Point and to its traditional host facility, the exclusive Deep Sea Marina after an absence of 20 years, according to Ron Feuring, Tournament Director and president of USATT.

The early season dates of June 30th and July 1st and 2nd were set by the USATT Tournament Committee after lengthy consultations and research with marine biologists and with the Marine Fisheries Commission, it was stated by Harold Schaefer, legendary USATT tourney organizer and this year's director of operations. "It is about those dates that determinations predict the giants (bluefins) will be feeding on mackerel and butterfish in the waters off the east end," Feuring said.

Giant tuna quota at the commencement of this year is one bluefin (over 310 pounds) per boat per day with angling hours set for each day from 4AM to 5PM.

About 65 boats and their angling teams from participating member clubs from New Jersey to Boston are expected to compete with an anticipated heavy focus on the two sport fishing craft expected from the Sheepshead Bay Tuna Club—the Brooklyn-based club which has won this tourney six times since its inception 50 years ago.

The official captains meeting will be held at Deep Sea the evening of June 29th with boats arriving during Sunday, the 28th and during the day of the 29th.

Mike Murphy of Montauk Point, who will be acting as Bait Committee head, said that 225 lbs. of frozen mackerel, butterfish and herring would be delegated each day to each boat and that Dep Sea management is making available its "certified" weigh-in scale which will be calibrated to 1500 pounds.

Harold Schaefer will direct operations from marina headquarters where a VHF will handle communications to and from competing boats. One or two committee boats, one of which will accommodate press representatives, will be in constant check with the fishing fleet, according to Ron Feuring.

Arrangements Committee is comprised of Ray Dackerman and Harold Schaefer (co-chairmen) and Mike Murphy.

The traditional annual dinner will be held on the second night of the tournament.

BOATING SKILLS AND SEAMANSHIP COURSE

Division XI is offering the last Boating Skils and Seamanship course of the season. Seminars will be given in: piloting, rules of the road, legal requirements, aids to navigation, line handling, marine engines, weather and radio. All classes will be under the guidance of experienced USCG Auxiliary instructors. There will be extensive use of audio/visual teaching aids. Family and group enrollments are encouraged and pre-registration is suggested. For immediate registration information contact: U.S.C.G. Auxiliary Division XI, Captain Gus Savaros, (718) 339-1903.

Classes will be held at the Knights of Columbus, 3000 Emmons Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11235 with registration at 7:30 Monday, July 6th. Certificates will be awarded to all who successfully complete the course.

WD-40 HAS FISH BITING

"Go Fish" may be the name of a card game and "catch of the day" an item on a menu, but these phrases have other meanings for those who take fish seriously.

To the fisherman, a favorite fishing hole or secret bait recipe can be serious business and considered off-limits to the uninvited.

Reports from fishermen in the Pacific Northwest indicate fishermen are having tremendous success catching trout by simply coating their bait and lures with a common household product. Statements from fishermen in other regions of the U.S. and Canada suggest this same product helps catch not only trout, but sturgeon, pickerel, northern pike, catfish, salmon, bass, sunfish, halibut, walleye, shark and even sting ray.

How could WD-40 possibly help catch fish? Lou Repaci, manager of marketing services for the WD-40 Company, suggests there may be at least two possible explanations.

"Based on the letters we have received from fishermen throughout the country, WD-40 may help break down surface tension against the water, visually creating a milking action. Others claim it masks the scent of human hands on the bait."

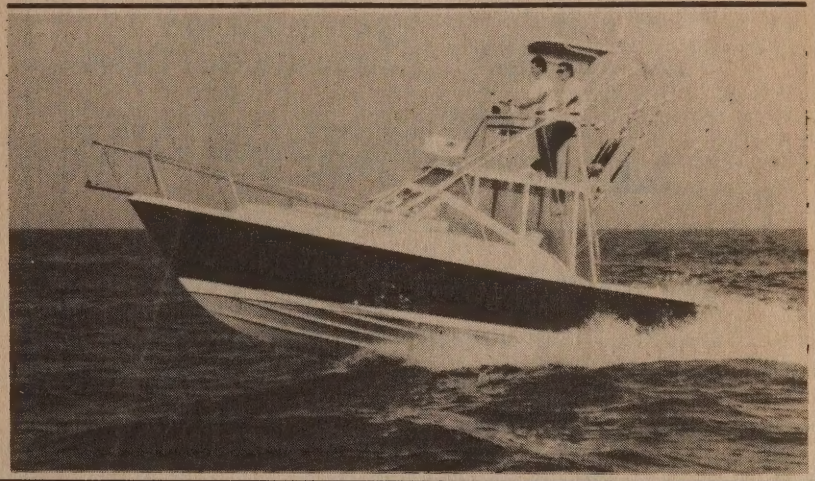
The benefits of applying an oil to

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

WORLD'S LARGEST BLACKWATCH DEALER!

★ VOLUME PRICING ★ INTEGRITY ★ QUALITY BOAT PREPARATION
★ AND A REPUTATION FOR EXCELLENCE

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO A REAL FISHING MACHINE!



★★ 1987 ★★

30' BLACKWATCH

Canyon Ready w/Electronics!

- ☐ Twin Volvo TAMD 41 Diesels
- ☐ Pipewelders Tower
- ☐ Raytheon R-20 Radar
- ☐ Raytheon 570 Loran
- ☐ Raytheon V700 Amber Screen
- ☐ ICOM VHF ☐ Full Enclosure
- ☐ Rupp Outriggers
- ☐ Trim Tabs & More!

List $113,580.

OUR PRICE **$98,495.**+ TAX

ONLY HULL #42 IN STOCK • PRICE INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

(Not a mis-print)

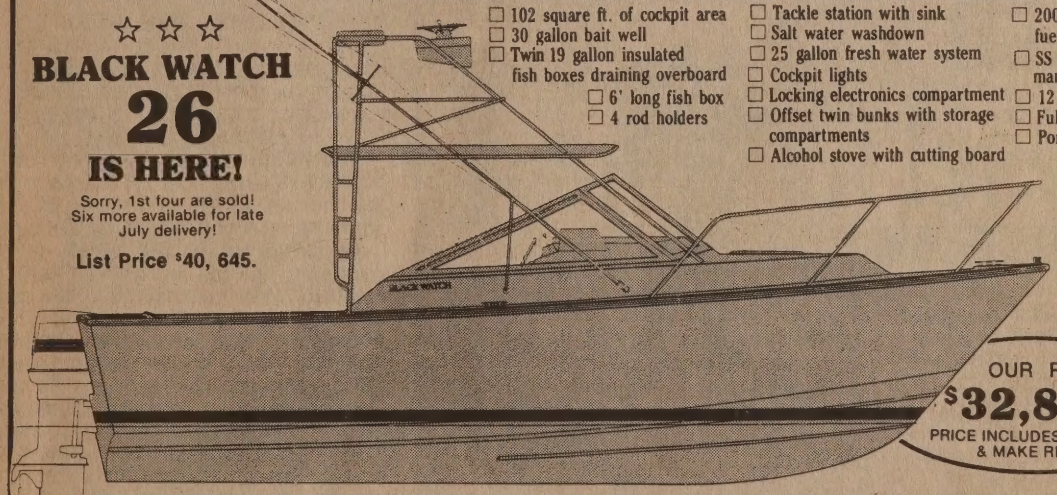
☆ ☆ ☆

BLACK WATCH 26 IS HERE!

Sorry, 1st four are sold!
Six more available for late July delivery!

List Price $40, 645.

- ☐ 102 square ft. of cockpit area
- ☐ 30 gallon bait well
- ☐ Twin 19 gallon insulated fish boxes draining overboard
- ☐ 6' long fish box
- ☐ 4 rod holders
- ☐ Tackle station with sink
- ☐ Salt water washdown
- ☐ 25 gallon fresh water system
- ☐ Cockpit lights
- ☐ Locking electronics compartment
- ☐ Offset twin bunks with storage compartments
- ☐ Alcohol stove with cutting board
- ☐ 200 gallon aluminum fuel tank with gauge
- ☐ SS sink with manual water system
- ☐ 12 volt refrigeration
- ☐ Fully enclosed head
- ☐ Porta Potti



OUR PRICE **$32,800.**+ TAX

PRICE INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

LOW INTEREST • FINANCING • TRADES ACCEPTED • WE SHIP ANYWHERE

Fishing Boats by Fishing People

CAPT. GREG (Sea-Lore) VENTURO, CAPT. TOM (Dr. Hook) SCHIRMER, CAPT. JIM (Frigate Bird) WATTS

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

Located at: HOFFMAN'S ANCHORAGE
602 Green Avenue, Brielle, New Jersey
201·223·6464

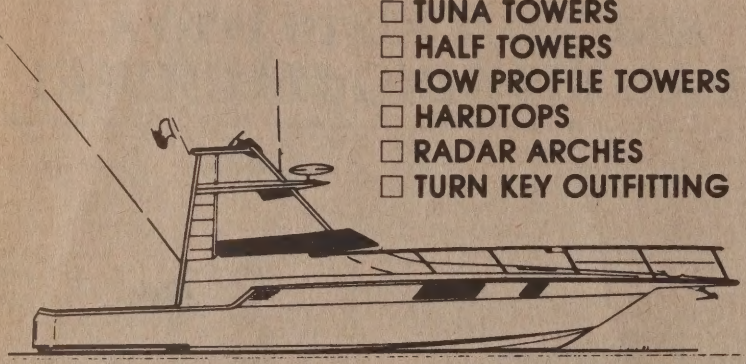
RUNAWAY | SEA CRAFT
BLACKWATCH | NORTH COAST
GULF CRAFT

NOW THERE IS A CHOICE!

ATLANTIC TOWERS

516-379-1800

☐ TUNA TOWERS
☐ HALF TOWERS
☐ LOW PROFILE TOWERS
☐ HARDTOPS
☐ RADAR ARCHES
☐ TURN KEY OUTFITTING



Atlantic Fabricators

11 MAPLE PLACE, FREEPORT, NEW YORK 11520

Catch These!

SURF FISHING

Porgies • Flounder
Fluke • Weaks(Sea Trout)
Mackerel • Blackfish(Tog)
Blues • Stripers(Rock)

• WHERE TO
Cape Cod, Montauk, Long Island Sound, South Shore Beaches, Jetties, Piers, Bays and more.

• HOW TO
Practical suggestions on tackle, rigs equipment. Tips on basic and more.

SURF FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS

Richard Reina • William A. Muller

Please Send _____copies of **Surf Fishing With The Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order. for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Payable To:
WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS • P.O. BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

fishing bait and lures have already been acknowledged and marketed by other companies.

Ronald Dotson, fishery biologist at the Southwest Fisheries Center in La Jolla, California, claims fish attractants work in two ways. For fish primarily or solely dependent on their sense of smell to find food, such as the catfish, the smell of an attractant could entice them. Secondly, an attractant can serve to disguise the human scent on the bait.

"If WD-40 does work, it probably does to because it helps cover up an amino acid calles Serine that is left on the bait after it has been touched by humans," said Dotson.

According to Repaci, the WD-40 Company has received hundreds of letters from fishermen from all over the country, relaying personal accounts of fishing trips turned successful due to WD-40.

"We're surprised. We knew fishermen were using WD-40 to protect their rods and reels, but WD-40 on bait and lures—this is news to us," said Repaci.

In one letter to the company, a professional fishermanfrom Anchor, Alaska attributes the success of a saltwater fishing expedition to WD-40. On this particular trip, he was fishing off the south Central Alaska's Cook inlet for salmon and halibut. Out of three or four high tides, his crew had only caught four small 20 lb. halibut.

"We then decided to try WD-40 on a trolling rig. Out of four lines out, the one with the WD-40 landed a nice 25 lb. king salmon in 15 minutes. After moving to deeper water for halibut, using WD-40 we landed over 25 fish in two hours. Only the cut herring with the WD-40 caught fish."

FLOUNDER DERBY WINNER, JOE PICCARILLO WINS $1,000 IN 1987 YAMAHA TOURNEY BONUS PROGRAM

Joe Piccarillo, Brooklyn, not only won the Flounder Derby, March 11th, but he netted an additional $1,000 from Yamaha Outboards for his win.

Piccarillo outfished 1299 other anglers to win the tournament held at Captree. The Long Island State arks and Recreation Commission, The Fisherman Magazine and Captree Bait and Tackle sponsored the event.

Piccarillo won the additional $1,000 because he is a Yamaha Outboard owner. Yamaha's 1987 Tournament Bonus Program awards the bonus to owners who win approved tournaments while using their outboard. For 1987, anglers can win up to $2,000 in the bonus program. An owner's third win and subsequent wins, will gain him or her membership into the "Elite Anglers Division." After the program closes in November, a name will be drawn from the "Elite Anglers" and the winner awarded a new one-ton Toyota truck with a Brahma Cab-Hi camper top.

Piccarillo purchased his Yamaha from Cross Bay Marine Corp. in Howard Beach.

NEW PRODUCTS

MICROTRAC 6115 VIDEO FISH FINDER FROM IMPULSE

Impulse's Microtrac 6115 is a "no-nonsense" video fish finder offering a 6 inch screen display and crisp picture quality. The 6115's features and fast, easy operation will appeal to any boat and any budget.

The Microtrac 6115 has 12 preset depth ranges, from 0-15 feet down to 480 feet. Zoom zones allow for closer looks at various ranges with the touch of one button, compared to other LCD units that require as many as eight steps to zoom.

Images on the video screen are displayed in black, white and two shades of gray, so it's easy to "see" underwater. The 6115 features a 15 degree beam angle transducer for mounting on the transom or through the hull.

Other feaures include surface and bottom alarms for help in navigating shallow waters, and a freeze screen control that holds the picture for further review.

For downrigger or offshore fishing, Impulse also offers the Microtrac 6150, featuring a bottom depth range of 960 feet and a 40 degree beam angle transducer.

Both the Microtrac 6115 and 6150 are backed with Impulse's one year parts and labor warranty.

For more information on the Microtrac 6115 and 6150, contact Impulse Technology, 329 Railroad Ave., Pittsburg, CA 94565; (415) 439-2072, or see your local Impulse dealer.

THE LUND NEWPORT

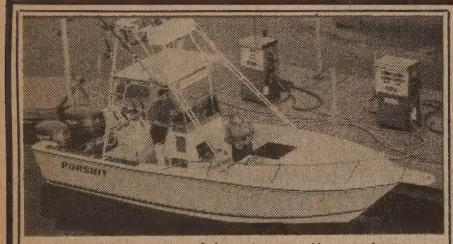
Lund, the premier aluminum fishing boat manufacturer since 1948, introduces the Newport to the Eastern Coast. The Newports, built of high grade aluminum, are designed to meet the exacting demands of offshore sportsmen, while offering the benefit of lightweight, aircraft style construction for nimble handling and easy trailerability. The Newports, available in 18 and 20 foot lengths, are clad with a special urethane paint for saltwater immunity. Console hardware is non-corrosive stainless steel. And the interior is covered in rugged vinyl for easy cleaning and maintenance.

The Newport design is based on Lund's proven deep-V hulls: massive, with a four foot depth at the gunnels and over 7 feet in width. These hulls are noted for superior handling and stability, and their quick planing ability makes them economical to operate.

Lund has designed a central command console that is functional and utilitarian, cosmetically appealing and unique in its built-in completeness. The operator is given total command with all instrumentation, controls and electronic equipment an arm's length from either a standing or seated position. Multiple standing rod holders and locking storage let the fisherman keep "action-ready" gear handy. Built-in tackle trays and cooler further enhance the utility of the console. Console hardware and handrails are stainless steel and the windshield is of smoked plexiglas.

The interior layout of the Newport emphasizes open working room and is clean from bow to stern. Rod and storage lockers are built into the gunnels and aft storage keeps the business end tidy. Reinforced gunnels offer mounting surfaces that have wiring access for additional equipment. Mooring covers and running canvas are available options.

Additional information on the Newports or details on Lund's move into the Eastern Coast can be obtained from Lund Boat Division of Genmar



30 years of boat excellence!

PURSUIT by Tiara

THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!

CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

Albemarle 24' and 27'

"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"

- Gas or diesel
- 8' & 9½' beams
- 5 year limited warranty
- Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"

THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

ROWLAND Boats & Motors

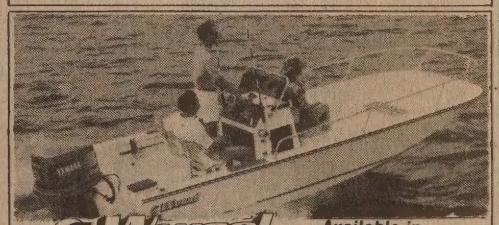
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968

(516) 283-3444

THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30

Must be seen to be appreciated!

★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

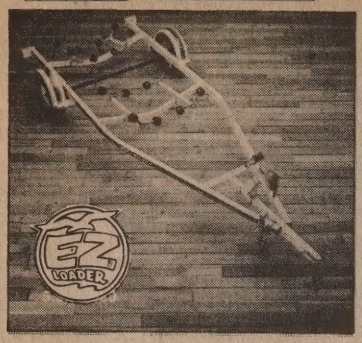


WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models

- 10 yr. hull warranty
- Totally unsinkable
- Self bailing
- 100% hand layup
- All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
- Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
- Built to tough workboat specifications

North Coast

EZ LOADER



• LIMITED 2 YEAR WARRANTY
• ALL MODELS FULLY GALVANIZED
• MODELS FOR BOATS 15'-34', UP TO 17,000 LBS.
• SINGLE, DOUBLE OR TRIPLE AXLE

LARGEST EZ LOADER TRAILER DEALER ON L.I.'S EAST END!

TRAILER HITCHES BY DRAW-TITE

ALSO DEALERS FOR:
☐ WINNER
☐ ALAMACRAFT ALUMINUM BOATS
☐ JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
☐ BOMBARD INFLATABLES

DICKERSON'S MARINE
MAIN ROAD, P.O. BOX 37,
MATTITUCK, NEW YORK 11952
516-298-4040

★1987★
GRADY-WHITE CLOSE-OUT!

"GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST · THEY'RE SELLING LIKE "HOT CAKES"

	ONLY
1986 190 Tournament with 155 Johnson	$191.20 mon
1987 204C Overnighter Hard Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Soft Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$215.00 mon.
1987 206-G Overnighter with 150 HP Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 228-G Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson	$258.00 mon.
1987 227 Seafarer with OMC 230 Cobra	$247.25 mon.
1987 226 Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson, 55 aux. tank	$236.50 mon.
1987 230 Gulfstream 9'3" beam, with Twin 175 H.P. Johnson	$333.25 mon.
1986 240 Offshore with OMC 260 H.P. Cobra I/O	$258.00 mon.
1987 242-G Offshore with 175 H.P. Johnson Outboard	$268.75 mon.
1987 255 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, twin 150 H.P. Johnson	$397.75 mon.
1987 254 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, Twin MerCruiser 180 H.P.	$397.75 mon.

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

Industries, Inc., Box 248 New York Mills, NM 56567; (218) 385-2235.

NEW ST. CROIX SALTWATER GRAPH-LITE RODS

New from St. Croix Rods, a reinforced graphite rod series that was exclusively designed for the saltwater fisherman. Each rod in the Graph-Lite series features graphite in the butt area with blank-through-handle construction. This gives each rod backbone to take on the big ones. Rod tips feature our "Croixglass," allowing for strong flex Ideal for downrigging, trolling and surf casting, in spinning and casting models.

The old salts at St. Croix handcraft each Graph-Lite which features foam handles, Fuji guides and graphite reel seats. These moderately priced rods are good looking, made in the U.S.A. and backed by a limited lifetime warranty. For further information write to St. Croix Rods, P.O. Box 279, Park Falls, Wisconsin 54552.

STARCRAFT HOLIDAY 200: BIGWATER AFFORDABILITY

The new Holiday 200 is Starcraft's versatile solution for fishermen who want a bigwater boat that's trailerable and affordable.

The 20 footer meets the needs of Lake Erie drift fishermen as comfortably as it chases Great Lakes salmon, reservoir stripers and saltwater bluefish. The outboard has an 8 foot beam, and is rated for up to 240 hp. In tests with a 150 hp motor, the Holiday 200 achieved 45 MPH with 630 lbs. of people and gear, plus a full tanks of fuel. The transom is designed to accommodate twin motors.

A unique feature of the Starcraft HL 200 is its slide-out tray for mounting a graph, radio or other electronics. The try slides out easily for use and then locks for secure storage.

The HL 200 has large bow storage, in-floor storage and large stern storage—all lockable.

For more information, write: Starcraft Marine, Dept. LIF, 2703 College Ave., Goshen, IN 46526.

NEW "TUBBY EEL" FROM STORM LURES

New additions to Storm Lures' unique series, the original "Li'l Tubby" line, are the *Tubby Eel* and *Deep Tubby Eel* lures. Replaceable soft Tubby Eel Tails combine with the versatile diving action of crankbait bodies to make the new Tubby Eel and Deep Tubby Eel the fisherman's secret weapons for doing battle with those unsuspecting lunkers!

Tubby Eels have several features that make them distinctively differnt. Starting with their availability in two floater/diver styles, both shallow (4 to 6 ft. with regular Tubby Eel) and deeper (7 to 9 ft. with Deep Tubby Eel) waters are easily fished with these new lures. With free-floating rattles, transparen diving lips fo more "size" realism, and a replaceable snake-like swimming eel tail, these new Tubbys give the fisherman a lure with unbeatable odds. For Mr. Lunker, it has "two treats": swims with both a wiggling crankbait action and a natural scintillating, rippling tail that gives it a special liveliness that fish just can't resist. Fish swallow this lure like a worm!

For more information on the new Tubby Eel and Deep Tubby Eel, including the Tubby Eel Tail Pack containing the larger replacement tails that will fit the Eel models only, write Storm Manufacturing Company, P.O. Box 265, Norman, OK 73070 for a free catalog with color chart illustrating Storm's complete line.

NEW SUBMERSIBLE LIGHT BAR

The new submersible identification light bar from Wesbar for use on boat trailers 80" or more in width is a remarkably effective product. Its new design increases its life expectancy.

Now made of durable stainless steel, these light bars are attractive yet tremendously resistant to corrosion and weathering. The brushed finish effectively hides scratches ensurisng a "like new" appearance for many seasons of use.

Three submersible clearance lamps are fastened on 6" centers to the bar. The lights are pre-wired and include a 60" main wire lead. The unit features watertight Lexan lights in either red or amber. A low profile allows it to be mounted in a protected area such as under the keel roller. The overall size of the bar is 14½" by 1½" by 1¼".

Suggested retail price of the submersible identification light bar is $16.75.

From Wesbar Corporation, P.O. Box 577, West Bend, WI 53095; (414) 334-2381.

THE BOTTOM LINE: TBL 200 SERIES

The Bottom Line 200 Series (TBL 200) liquid crystal display fish locators offer 6,400 pixels and over 9 square inches of viewing area to show an underwater picture that rivals the more expensive LCD locators.

The mid-priced TBL 200's exclusive Target Depth Cursor shows the depth of any underwater target. With its 6 inch accuracy and digital display, the cursor tells fishermen where to set their bait and downriggers along with telling them the height of bars and dropoffs.

Totally automatic operation means that the TBL 200 automatically selects and sets the proper gain, range, pulse width and wattage as the water depth changes. An automatic fish alarm sounds when fish are present and the lights turn on and off automatically for day and night fishing.

Zoom and Zoom Bottomk Track allow "close-up" examination of the bottom or anywhere between the surface and the bottom. Three inch resolution separates fish from the bottom and other structure.

Although the TBL 200 is packed

with features, it remains one of the easiest to use locators available at any price. Simplified switches make it easy for fishermen to make any adjustments to the gain, range, cursor, display contrast, zoom, zoom bottom track, and hazard alarm. Built-in simulators make demonstration easy and allow fishermen to learn how to use the TBL 200 even before mounting it on a boat!

From Computrol, Inc., Marine Electronics Division, 53^ Kendall St., Boise, ID 83706.

COMPUTERIZED "MARLIN" DOWNRIGGER FOR SALTWATER

A computerized saltwater downrigger, the "Digi-Troll II Marlin" has been added to Cannon's Marlin Series for saltwater fishing. The Digi-Troll II Marlin takes its places as the Series' top-of-the-line unit.

Earlier Marlin models were introduced last year; they include both an electric and a manual downrigger. All are built to withstand abusive saltwater conditions.

The new Digi-Troll II Marlin is the most sophisticated downrigger made by Cannon, yet its design makes it surprisingly simple to use. By pressing a few keys on the control pad, the operator can enter, store or change depths; direct vertical movement of the downrigger weight; stop the weight safely during retrieval; oscillate the lure at different speeds and depths; and always know exactly where the lure is.

An earlier freshwater model (The Digi-Troll) was introduced by Cannon in 1984; it became the first computerized downrigger in the world.

All three Marlins are constructed with materials impervious to saltwter corrosion, including bodies made of Lexan polycarbonate, and booms and components of stainless steel.

The booms are powder-coated black to resist scratching; they include a swivel-headed cable pulley. Lexan polycarbonate is a high-tech resin composite that is lighter than aluminum and is acclaimed for its bullet-proof strength.

Both the Marlin Electric and Digi-Troll II have specially sealed motor compartments. The saltwater downriggers come with 400 feet of cable (stainless steel), reel, depth meter, adjustable-angle rod holder, snap swivel and positive deckplate locking wheel.

Electric and computerized units come with a 6-foot power cable with quick-disconnect plug. The Marlin Electric has an electronic safety device built in (the "Short Stop") for automatically halting the upward movement of the weight just before it breaks the water.

Optional conversion kits are available for upgrading Marlins from manual to electric to computerized units. Various boom lengths are available from 18" standard up to 72".

Marlins are sold with a limited lifetime warranty.

Cannon/S&K Products, Inc., is the leading manufacturer of downriggers, downrigger accessories and related fishing products.

For more information: Cannon/S&K Products, Inc., 1732 Glade St., Muskegon, MI 49441.

RYOBI'S G-40, GM-40

The highest standards in baitcasting technology are combined with affordability in Ryobi's new G-40 and GM-40 reels.

Both tipping the scales at under 7 ounces, the reels incorporate the same all-graphite, low-profile design found on Ryobi's popular "The One" series of baitcasting reels. Also, the G-40 and GM-40 are outfitted with Ryobi's Touch 'N Trip thumb bar, just the ticket for effortless one-handed casting.

Ball bearinjg drive promotes silky retrieve and a selective flipping switch allow angling flexibility with the flick of a finger.

The G-40 features Ryobi's unique centrifugal braking system, along with frictional cast control, for precision casting; sthe GM-40 utilizes individual magnets, fused into continuous inner and outer rings, that can be adjusted to provide pinpoint casting.

For more information, write or call: Ryobi America Corporation, 1158 Tower Lane, Bensenville, IL 60106; (312) 766-1621.

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES
17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS
21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT
REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

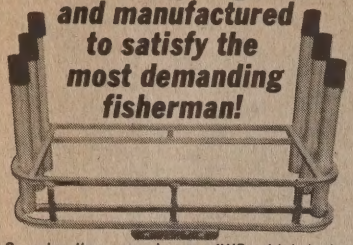
SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG., STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuedsay - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm. Bks. ... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm. Bks. ... $2139.

Hamburger's
COOLER RACKS

Professionally engineered and manufactured to satisfy the most demanding fisherman!



Save loading space in your 4WD vehicle by installing one of our cooler racks and move your cooler and rods up front where they belong.
- Made of heavy gauge aluminum square tubing.
- 2" diameter aluminum rod holders with synthetic rubber tips will fit any size rod.

NEW! **AVAILABLE IN 4 SIZES**

No. 48 - Aluminum Cooler Rack **$149.95**
Fits 48 qt. Igloo cooler (4 rod holders)
No. 86 - Aluminum Cooler Rack **$189.95**
Fits 80 Gott, 86 Igloo and 100 Coleman coolers. (6 rod holders)
No. 151 - Aluminum Cooler Rack **$214.95**
Fits 151 qt. Igloo cooler (8 rod holders)
No. 172 - Aluminum Cooler Rack **$249.95**
Fits 172 qt. Gott cooler (8 rod holders)

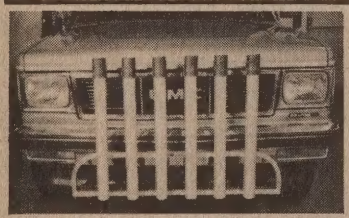
"BOLT-ON" Installation Kit
(PRICES START AT) *$99.95*
Optional "Bolt-On" **steel** installation kit requires **no welding** and allows removal of rack in less than 2 minutes for easy storage. Installation kits are available for most popular 4WD vehicles.

Installation At Our Shop
(PRICES START AT) *$50.00*
For those people interested in having us install the rack and installation kit just call us for an appointment.

NEW!

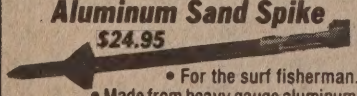
Igloo And Gott Coolers

48 qt. Igloo Cooler	$29.95
86 qt. Igloo Cooler	$74.95
151 qt. Igloo Cooler	$159.95
172 qt. Gott Cooler	$199.95



Aluminum Rod Rack ***$99.95***
- Same aluminum square tubing and 6 rod holders like our cooler racks.
- Flat mounting surface lets you bolt it on your bumper.

Aluminum Sand Spike
$24.95



- For the surf fisherman.
- Made from heavy gauge aluminum.
- 48" long to use on beach and in water.
- Lower stabilizer lets you drive it into the sand with your foot.
- Rod retainer has rubber edge to protect your rod.

ALL PRICES F.O.B. TOMS RIVER, NJ
Call: ***201-240-3608***
Mon-Fri 9am to 5:30pm
1501 Industrial Way North
Toms River, NJ 08753
VISA
master charge

Product Review

DAIWA LD50H LEVER DRAG REEL

by Pete Barrett

There are many good fishing reels to choose from today with superior materials, designs and features that we fishermen take much of it for granted. We expect a lot from the tackle we buy and the so-called space age materials now used by every manufacturer make even the commonplace reels a good blend of quality and value.

There are, however, a few special reels that combine more than bragging rights about the latest technology and materials; they bring together all the parts, ideas and engineering into something special that not only looks great in the ads, but also fish great when you take them out in the real world of fishing—out on the water where copywriters dreams can either be shattered or proven.

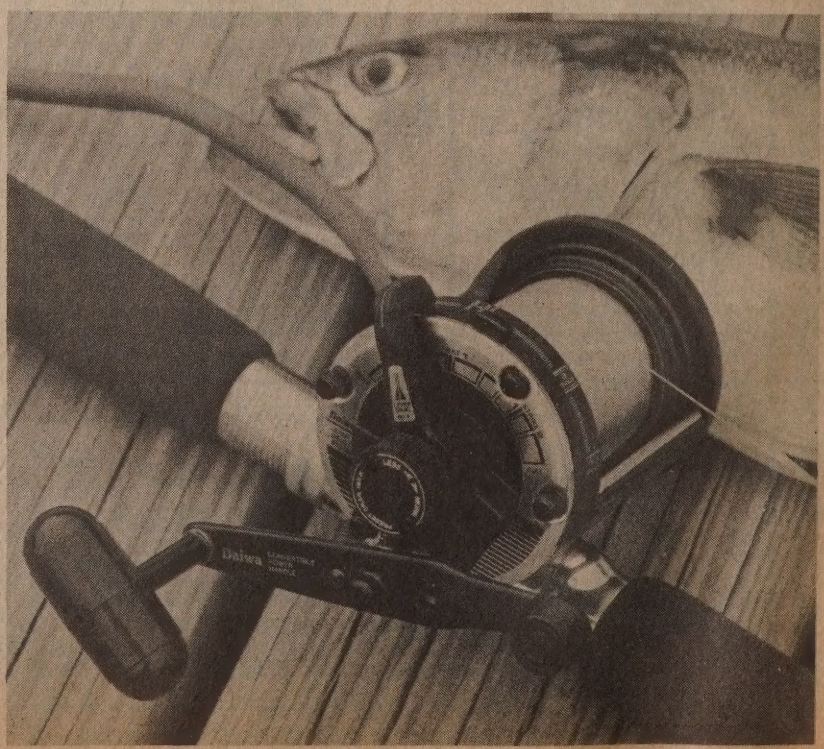
The Daiwa Sealine LD50H is one of these reels. I've been using one now for several months and have taken a variety of fish from Keys tarpon to Jersey blues and I have been very pleased with the reel's performance. Filled with just over 400 yards of 25 pound Ande, the reel has been used for light trolling, bottom fishing, live bait fishing and deep jigging.

The drag system is one of the best I've ever used. Most reels, even the best and most expensive custom reels, experience a slight increase in the drag setting in the brief half second before the drag slips allowing line to flow off the spool. The LD50H has no detectable surge in the drag setting. It is smooth as silk.

I checked it with a Hunter spring scale in drag settings from 5 to 20 pounds and could not get the drag washers to surge. The only way I could make the drag stick momentarily was to do something no one recommends: leave the drag locked at a very tight setting for a long period of time. Even then, after one small surge the drag was again slippery as ever. Under actual fish fighting conditions the drag did not chatter nor seem to heat up excessively.

The drag washer is a composite of Kevlar and ceramic that repels water and is not bothered by heat. Under a long run, the washer resists expansion so it maintains a steady drag setting with no increase in the tension set by the angler.

The lever system on the LD50H of-



fers a very wide range of settings to handle light to heavy pound test lines. There are two drag lever stopper buttons that can be positioned for short stroke or long stroke drag settings with minimal disassembly. Trollers and light tackle fishermen favor the broader range long stroke drag, while casters prefer the factory set short stroke setting.

A finned aluminum plate called a heat sink applies even tension to the polished stainless drag washer plate and helps dissipate heat away from the drag washer material. The washer is compressed by the drag plate into cup machined into the right side of the spool.

The housing and side plate are molded of a graphite compound and fit snugly around the machined and anodized aluminum spool. I could not get the 25 pound mono to get stuck in-between the side plate and spool even though I tried to force it. Close tolerances protect the line from jamming on a bad bird's-nest, which should be rare because of the cast control on the left side of the reel applying light to heavy pressure on the spool to help prevent backlashes. The spool is supported by four stainless steel sealed ball bearings.

Several small but significant design touches are found in LD50H. The frame guard on the top edge of the front reel frame protects the line from chafing and the rounded edges on the aluminum plate on the right side plate keep your fingers from getting sliced. Stainless washers help support the handle knob shaft and keep it spinning freely. The chrome cover over the entry port where the main gear shaft fits into the side plate keeps water outside the reel where it belongs, not inside on the gears.

Servicing is accomplished with a penny to loosen the four right side plate screws. Lubing, cleaning and inspection are done quickly. Each of the screws fastens into threaded brass inserts mounted into the graphite frame. They resist corrosion and attach the side plate securely.

My reel received heavy drenchings of saltwater on several trolling days when it seemed like buckets of brine were being tossed on it. A quick washing, a spray of oil and all was okay. I disassembled the reel a week later and found only minimal traces of water in the housing. The original factory lube job was adequate and there was no corrosion present.

The gears are cut from stainless and marine bronze, are oversize and have a fast 4.5 to 1 ratio which is a good choice for light tackle big game fishing, casting or deep jigging.

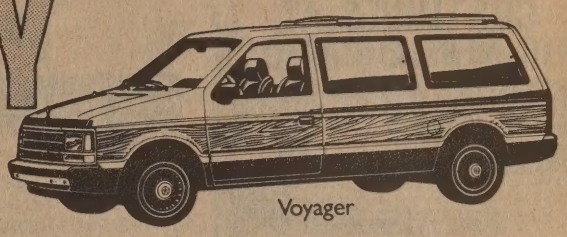
The Daiwa Sealine LD50H has been a pleasure to fish with and has the feel of a good piece of tackle that will be around for a long time.

* * *

Manufactured by: Daiwa Corporation, 7421 Chapman Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92641.

ON LAND, IT'S

KEY



CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH IN PATCHOGUE

WE CAN SAVE YOU HEAVY BUCKS ON:

- SUNDANCE
- CARAVELLE
- COLT
- NEW YORKER
- RELIANT
- VOYAGER
- LE BARON
- FIFTH AVENUE
- CONQUEST TSI

KEY

CHRYSLER PLYMOUTH, INC.

Route 112 Patchogue, N.Y. (¼ Mi. North of Sunrise)

(516) 289-8500

— ON THE WATER, IT'S THE —

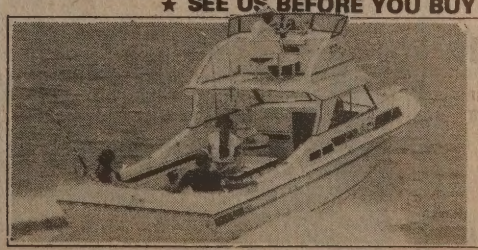
"SNEAKY PETE"

FOR FISHING INFORMATION CALL THE "SNEAKY PETE"

For all your car needs, call Key Chrysler-Plymouth

270 SPORT FISHERMAN IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!

★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★



FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN! • BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!

Sport-craft

270 SPORT FISHERMAN

- Fishing boats 15' - 30'
- QUALITY you can see and feel.
- Take pride in owning one of the hottest-selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy., Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek) Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

SUMMER DOCKAGE

WINTER STORAGE

MerCruiser

GRAND OPENING SALE
CONTINUES AT OUR NEW LOCATION!

MANATEE
Affordable Family Fishing Boats

OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.
516-867-0202
516-781-9878
2572 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, NY

Captain's Table

FLUKE PARMIGIANA

by Sal Agliano

With quality veal soaring over eight dollars a pound and chicken becoming a regular three-times-a-week performer at the dinner table, I looked to the sea to create a variation on an old Italian classic and found the perennial summer flounder an ideal choice. Enriched with a tasty mussel sauce, the dish which follows is a must for anyone who loves Italian cooking with a seafood accent.

Fluke Parmigiana

3 dz. mussels, fresh
1 cup white wine
1/4 cup olive oil
2 cloves garlic, crushed

2 onions, diced
2 28-oz. cans crushed tomatoes
1 6-oz. can tomato paste
6 leaves fresh basil, torn in pieces

2 lbs. fluke fillets
1 cup bread crumbs
2 eggs
cooking oil (enough for deep frying)

1/2 lb. mozzarella cheese, grated coarsely
1/4 cup grated Parmesan cheese
1/8 tsp oregano
1/8 tsp black pepper

Using a stiff nylon or fiber brush, scrub the mussels thoroughly, then remove the beards. Place the mussels in a kettle and pour in the wine. Cover the kettle and cook mussels over a high flame for 2 or 3 minutes or tunil the mussels have opened. Remove from heat and pick through the

WORLD'S BEST FISH SMOKER!

5 SIZES AVAILABLE

★ REAL VERSATILITY ★

• Bakes • Roasts • Barbeques • Smokes

Just add a handful of hickory chips to charcoal for gourmet treats!

The more wood chips added to the charcoal, the stronger the smoke flavor.

For more information & brochure, call:
PACHINKO PALACE
(516) 752-1262
22 Hempstead Turnpike,
Farmingdale, New York 11735
1/2 mile E. of Seaford/Oyster Bay Expwy.

mussels, discarding those which failed to open. Set aside to cool.

While the mussels are cooling, heat up a large skillet and pour in the olive oil. Add the crushed garlic and diced onions; saute briefly. Add the crushed tomatoes, tomato paste and basil. Flower flame to a simmer.

By this time the mussels should have cooled enough for handling. First, drain off the liquid through several layers of cheesecloth and add the liquid to the sauce. Remove the meat of the mussels from the shells and add the mussel meat to the sauce; discard the shells. Cover with a loose fitting lid and simmer the sauce gently for about 2 hours; stir frequently.

While the sauce is cooking, prepare the fillets. First, beat the eggs in a bowl, then pour the bread crumbs over a sheet of waxed paper. Dip the fillets in egg, then coat with bread crumbs.

Heat up a large skillet, then pour in enough oil for deep drying. When the oil sizzles to a drop of water, place 2 or 3 fillets at a time into the hot oil and fry on both sides until lightly browned. Drain fillets on paper toweling.

Once the sauce is cooked, you can begin assembling the ingredients in a baking pan. First spread a generous amount of sauce (about 2 cups) along the bottom of a baking pan large enough to hold all the fillets. Next arrange the fried fillets, slightly overlapping, along the bottom of the pan and over the sauce. Pour on enough additional sauce to cover the fillets. Spread the mozzarella and Parmesan cheese evenly over the top layer of sauce. And lastly, sprinkle on oregano and black pepper.

Bake in a preheated oven set at 375 degrees for 30 to 40 minutes or until the cheese has melted and the sauce is bubbly.

Serve fluke parmigiana with a side dish of spaghetti topped with mussel sauce. For added embellishment, include a crisp garden salad, some crusty garlic bread, and a jug of wine!

Fluke Parmigiana Hero

This hearty luncheon dish is a variation of the above recipe. Follow the previous directions up to the point where the ingredients are about to be assembled in the baking pan. Then instead of using a baking pan, slice a large loaf of Italian bread in half, lengthwise, place the bread crust-side down on a long cookie sheet and spread a cup of sauce over each bread slice. Distribute the fried fillets over the sauce on the bread slices. Top the fillets with more sauce, then sprinkle on the mozzarella cheese, Parmesan cheese, oregano and pepper.

Set the cookie sheet in a preheated oven set at 375 degrees and bake for about 20 minutes. Transfer the cookie sheet to the broiler and broil briefly until the cheese is bubbly.

Cut each length of fluke parmigiana hero into individual portions and serve open-faced with knife and fork.

ISLANDER CANVAS
BAIT & TACKLE

We're New and Growing - Growing - Growing!

WE ALWAYS HAVE BAIT!
WE ARE NEVER OUT!

Bank Sinkers 3¢ per oz. Pyramid Sinkers 5¢ per oz. NO DEALERS PLEASE

SHAKESPEARE ROD AND REEL COMBO W/LINE $9.99

PINK ANDE REEL FILLER SPECIAL
10-25 lb. Test 1¢ per yd.
30-50 lb. Test 2¢ per yd.

All "Sea Strike" Fluke and Flounder Rigs ..... 20% OFF
Spray Hoods and Dodgers ..... 20% OFF

PENN REELS Daiwa Shakespeare SINCE 1897 SABRE

FREE ESTIMATES
NAVY TOPS • STAND UP TOPS • CAMPER BACKS
SPRAY HOODS • BIMINIS • CUSHIONS

OPEN AT 6 A.M. 7 DAYS
257 Carleton Avenue, East Islip
— Just South of Sunrise Highway —
FOR QUALITY AND PRICE (516) 277-7883. FOR QUALITY AND PRICE
"Long Island's Only Custom Canvas and Tackle Shop"

JC BOAT

NEW ENGLAND'S #1 CHOICE IN FISHING BOATS FOR THE PAST 10 YEARS!
WORK • LEISURE • SPORTFISHING BOATS
26 FT. - 31 FT. - 35 FT.
BUILT COMMERCIALLY TOUGH & REASONABLY PRICED!
Full Keel • Hand Laid Fiberglass • Baltek or Airex Cores • Single or Twin, Gas or Diesel
Deep V Entry • Quick Planning • Hard Chines
Dry Riding • Very Fuel Efficient • Fast, Stable, Smooth Riding

26 FT. PROVINCETOWN
L.O.A. 26'1" • Beam 10'
Length, Waterline 25' • Draft 2'10"
Other models available starting as low as $29,750.

Coming Soon All New JC BOAT
"LIMITED EDITION"
35 Ft. Offshore
Twin Open Sport Fisherman w/Tower

— Authorized Distributors Representative —
New York - New Jersey - Long Island, N.Y. - Demo Rides Available
GONE FISHING MARINA - EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK
(516) 668-3232 • (212) 757-2227

SEE THE NEW
GRADY-WHITE
22' SEAFARER!

The perfect family sport-fishing machine!

Enjoy one of Grady-White's most popular models - with an 8' beam, 22' modified V hull to give you a solid, stable, dry ride, and walk-around cabin that sleeps 2. Plus protective windshield, top and side curtains, self-bailing cockpit, insulated fish boxes and more! Powered by Johnson Outboards, Grady Drive or your choice of I/O's.

PORT OF EGYPT
OPEN 7 DAYS
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

LARSON
INTERNATIONAL SERIES
Available 20' • 22' • 26' Models

• Center Console
• Center Console Cuddy
• Express Cuddy

225 w/SINGLE 2.7 SEA DRIVE (225 H.P.) 85 gal. tank, Hyd. steering, Porta-Pottie

SPRING PRICES NOW!

"SISTERSHIP" 265 CENTER CONSOLE CUDDY w/Twin 1.8 Sea Drives (280 H.P. Total) • 165 gal. fuel • 55 Gal. additional as option (canyon range) • Full tuna tower with dual controls • Rupp outriggers • Leaning post with rocket launcher • Hyd. steering • Porta-Pottie

Call for additional savings on '86 leftovers!
Priced lower than the competition
Delta-conic hull — Super strong grid system
Full fiberglass innerliners — Foam flotation

H.K. MARINE
488 Ocean Ave., East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
101 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
Full Service Marina at 11 Hudson Ave., Freeport

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

Dear Doc,

My dilemma is that I have three surf rods and only two spinning reels: Shakespeare Sigma 50 and Shimano Speedmaster 5000. I want to know if I can change my 12 foot Shakespeare Ugly Stik, medium heavy action, from spinning to conventional. I have a 622 Mitchell reel by Garcia that I would like to put to use.

If you don't recommend changing the spinning rod to a conventional could you let me know where to get a good conventional rod of at least 11 feet. I stress rods of 11 feet or more because I've noticed that where I fish you have to go way beyond where the surf starts breaking. It pays to have a rod that can cast at least 5 ounces of lead with a big chunk of bait for those fiery blues! *Robert Rivera.*

Dear Robert,

Yes, you can use a spinning rod with a conventional reel. The major difference with spinning rods over conventional rods is that a spinning rod has a more flexible tip. The lighter tip action is not good for long casting. The easiest thing for you to do is to cut the rod tip down to the first eye. This will give you an 11½ foot rod which is long enough for your needs.

The rod tip will be stiffer once you cut the very end off which should make your present spinning rod more like a conventional rod of the same length. The only drawback is that you might not feel the rod tip is stiff enough even when shortened to provide the hefty casting capabilities that you are looking for. In that case, you've ruined a perfectly good spinning rod. You have to decide there.

The second choice is to go shopping around for some conventional rods that fit your needs. Go browse through your local tackle shops and look around. Any shop that carries surf rods or specializes in saltwater equipment should have what you need. Penn makes a nice 11½ foot Slammer rod, Model SLS-2811 MH, medium to heavy action that may fit your needs perfectly.

Try not to get caught up on the over 11 foot length because there are 10 foot surf rods that will cast your offering just as well. Good luck with those tough blues!

* * *

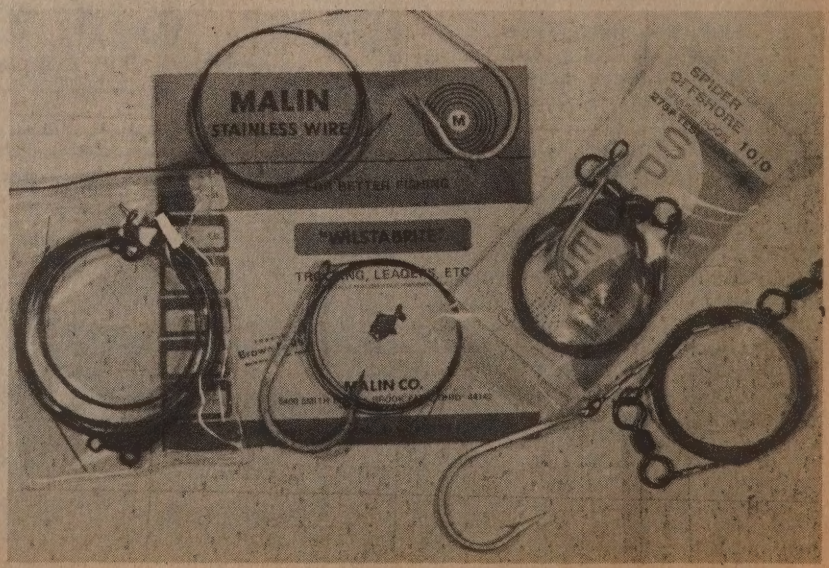
Dear Doc,

In many of your articles you speak of 20 inch leaders, 4 foot leaders, etc. What is meant by a leader; monofilament or nylon lines? *Adam Refowich.*

Dear Adam,

A leader is just the length of line that is used to connect a lure or bait to the primary line which feeds back into your spool. Leader line is usually of heavier pound test, either wire or monofilament, than the line that it is being attached to for a variety of very good reasons.

Wire leaders are used often when fishing for blues or sharks because these fish have sharp teeth and skin that could break the regular monofilament even though that line may be strong enough to hold the weight of



the fish. With bluefish the fisherman is primarily concerned with the razor sharp teeth of the fish so a wire leader of 6 to 12 inches will suffice.

In shark fishing the wire leader may be anywhere from 10 to 15 feet long. The reason for this is the shark may wrap itself around the end of the line causing it to come in contact with its sharp denticle covered skin. Also, mako sharks are prone to jumping and the added length of heavy wire or cable leader helps prevent the fish from landing on the end section of line and busting loose.

Leaders for other less vicious fish are made of monofilament. The monofilament is usually heavier than the line that is in the reel spool. The end line of any fishing tackle takes the most abuse whether it be from the fight of the fish or the constant rubbing along rocky bottoms or sand. That's what leaders are all about, just an added precaution to prevent the big one from getting away.

* * *

Dear Doc,

In my 40 years of saltwater fishing, I have caught many bluefish and talked to many captains on the fishing boats about the proper way to bleed them. I saw a demonstration on television showing the difference in fillets between bled and un-bled fish, but they did not show how to bleed them. I would appreciate any help you could give me. *Mike Merle.*

Dear Mike,

You can bleed bluefish very easily by just making a deep incision just before the tail on one side of the fish. Do this after the fish has stopped flopping around in the cooler. Make sure to have the fish in the cooler or other place where you are not worried about the blood getting all over the decks. Bluefish, like most fish, bleed profusely when cut.

Although bleeding the fish will certainly help preserve the flesh and make it a bit tastier later on, the most important thing to remember is to get the fish on ice as soon as possible after catching it. This chilling keeps the meat fresh until you fillet the catch.

Another way to draw the blood from the flesh after the fish is filleted is to place the fillets in milk. Soak the fillets for about 15 minutes to a half an hour and then take them out of them milk and into the oven, frying pan, or refrigerator.

In day to day bluefishing, especially when the fishing is fast, it can be impractical to bleed each fish as you catch them. The most important thing to preserve the fish and keep it fresh, is to make sure it gets onto the ice right away. The sooner, the better.

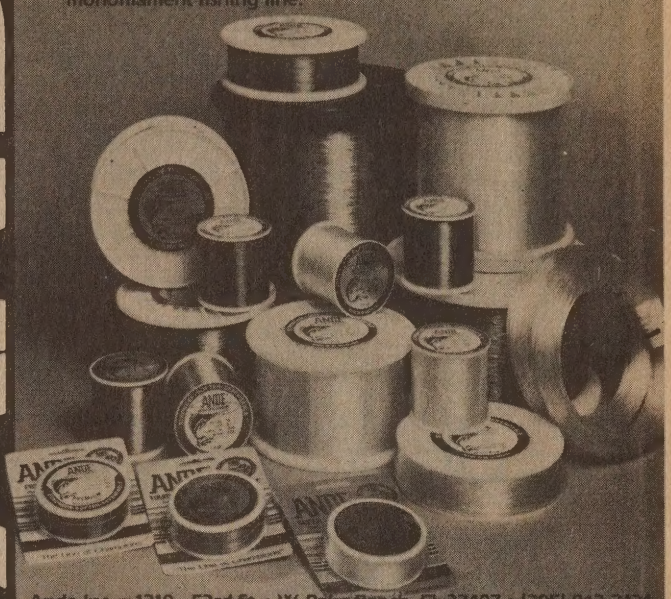
* * *

Send your Tackle Doctor requests to: The Fisherman, 1622 Beaver Dam Rd., Point Pleasant, NJ 08742.

ANDE

...More Than 400 Current IGFA World Records

For over 27 years, Ande monofilament has stood up under every conceivable fishing condition and situation. Ande offers three monofilaments: Premium, Tournament and Super Soft, in test ranging from 2 lb. to 400 lb. We're proud of our product, our reputation and especially all the anglers who put their trust in Ande. We'll continue to provide the very best in quality monofilament fishing line.



Ande Inc. • 1310 - 53rd St. • W. Palm Beach, FL 33407 • (305) 842-2474

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE

SEA OX DEALER!

WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

SEE THE ALL NEW 26' BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF SEA OX BOATS!

Unbeatable Prices!

SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE
Complete with 115 hp Mercury with Power Trim. Loaded with standard features that make this one outstanding fishing machine!

$15,999. F.O.B.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

MR. OUTBOARD

2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

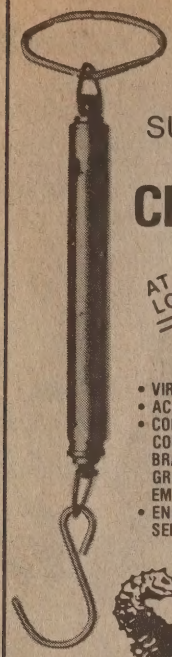
246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!

333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667

HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

NOW IN STOCK



THE MOST ACCURATE & POPULAR SCALE FOR SURF OR BOAT FISHERMEN

CHATILLON

AT SPECIAL LOW PRICE $36.

- VIRTUALLY INDESTRUCTIBLE
- ACCURATE & DEPENDABLE
- CONSTRUCTED OF NON-CORROSIVE, HEAVY GUAGE BRASS WITH NUMERALS & GRADATIONS DEEPLY EMBOSSED IN BLACK.
- ENGINEERED FOR YEARS OF SERVICE.

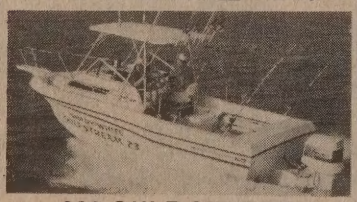
THE SCALE USED IN THE 'FISHERMAN' DERBIES

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, NEW YORK

(516)868-8898 • (516)868-8855

GRADY-WHITE



230 GULF STREAM

Complete with:

Twin 140 H.P. Evinrudes

- Hardtop with full canvas
- Dual binnacle controls • Bow pulpit
- Hhrdaulic trim tabs • Auxiliary gas tank
- Dual instrumentation package • Battery
- Fuel/water separators • VHF radio
- Color video depthfinder • freight & prep...

While they last!

$347.51 per month plus down payment

SHELTER COVE MARINA

(1 Mile from Throgs Neck Bridge)
602 Clarance Avenue, Bronx, N.Y. 10465

(212) 822-3054

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

The action by many coastal states to ban TBT toxins in anti-fouling paints could result in more frequent applications of non-toxic bottom paint if the boat owner wants to protect his investment against marine growth. The Star Brite Company has a product that they claim will increase the life of copper based bottom paint without adverse effect on the environment.

Called Compound-X, it is EPA approved and retails at $14.95 for 10 grams which will treat one gallon of bottom paint. According to photos released by Star Brite, paint with this additive protected a fiberglass test strip for two years, while the same paint without the additive allowed considerable marine growth over the same time span.

For additional information readers can write to: Star Brite, 3650 Hacienda Boulevard, Building F, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33314.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I have a 14 foot Mirro-Craft deep fisherman powered with a 25 hp Evinrude. Is this craft too small to take out front on a nice day? Also, do you think I overpowered the craft? I have been thinking about installing a console. Any information on controls, linkage would be very helpful.

Love your magazine. Keep up the great work! *F.W. Horning, Jr.*

Dear Fred,

Your 14 foot Mirro-Craft is safe to run out in the ocean so long as the operator is competent and the weather is cooperative. This is a very seaworthy boat and the 25 hp Evinrude is the ideal power plant especially if you plan to take it into big water.

You don't want to become overconfident with this boat. While it will do many things very well, it is still only 14 feet long and does have certain limitations. Most small boat operators (and big boat operators, too) get themselves into trouble when they exceed the limits of good sense. They stray too far from home when the weather is threatening or they overload the boat with people and equipment. A boat of this size is very tender and your load must be distributed evenly to give the craft a stable ride.

If you plan to install a console you must consider weight distribution and stability. If you put a side console on you will be running the boat with all of your weight on that side. You may want to compensate for his by placing the battery, anchor and other gear

Left side was painted with untreated anti-fouling bottom paint. Same paint was used on right side but was treated with Compound X from Star Brite.

on the opposite side.

The motor linkage required for a console installation should come from Evinrude. Your dealer will be able to supply this. The steering controls may be available through Mirro-Craft, Northport, Inc., 36 N. Harding, Gillett, Wisconsin 54124.

* * *

Dear Eric,

Last year I purchased a Loran and while I had no problems with the unit I did have a problem when I used it in the steer mode. It seems I always over-corrected when the unit said I was going off the track and consequently, I would run a zigzag course to the waypoint I had my Loran programmed to reach. Is there any way to overcome this problem. *Sol Entz.*

Dear Sol,

I think you will find the more experience you have using the Loran, the straighter your course will be. I find it easiest to begin my correction before the cross track reaches .10 nautical miles. As the numbers begin to go back toward zero I come back to my compass heading at .03 or .02. I don't wait for the Loran to tell me I am on track because by the time the unit computes this I will already be off track again in the opposite direction. This same practice applies when navigating by a compass without the aid of Loran.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I have a question about your column of 4-30-87 and the letter asking about low lead (or no lead) fuels burning valves in an outboard engine. Which valves are you referring to?

I have limited experience and some working knowledge of both 2 and 4 cycle engines and I can comprehend burning valves in a 4 cycle engine, but I don't understand which valves will burn in an outboard (2 cycle). Can you fill me in please? *Jim Smith.*

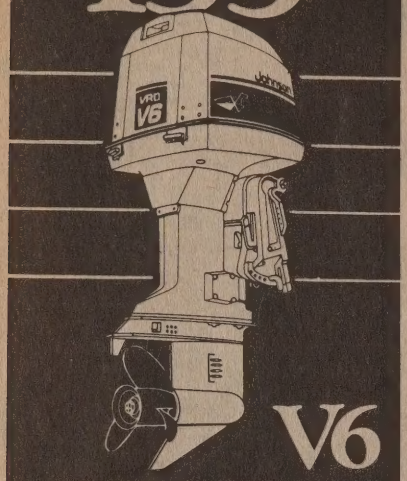
Dear Jim,

In rereading the answer I gave to the inquiry about low lead fuels and valves, I can easily see why it was confusing. I failed to separate 2 and 4 cycles engines and as you have pointed out, there definitely is a difference.

As you probably guessed, I'm not a mechanic so I rely on information from others when the questions get too technical for my meager mind. According to my source, the lower octane rating of low lead fuels is the greater hazard to 2 cycle outboards. With a 4 cycle engine, valve damage and low octane can cause trouble.

We have reviewed several letters on this subject and the only way anyone can be certain about the state of their particular engine is to check with the manufacturer or a mechanic certified by the manufacturer. To rely on shadetree mechanics or boating column writers is to invite disaster.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES
TAKE OLIN
Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.
IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.
U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT
FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.
Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY
OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

Johnson
155

V6
COMMERCIAL
Eriksen's
Crow's Nest
Marina
495 WOOD STREET,
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK 11572
(516) 766-3332 • 766-3351/2

LIBBA/STATE BEACH PROJECTS

by Fred Golofaro

Saturday, May 30th, was a scorcher. By midday, the mainland temperature had climbed above the ninety degree marks as a stalled Bermuda high blasted us with the first steamy flow of hot air of the summer. But the uncomfortable heat was not enough to deter a group of 27 Long Island Beach Buggy Association members and surf fishermen who went to work "planting" wood guard rails, stringing cable and installing snow fencing on State Park and Babylon Town property at Cedar Beach, inside Fire Island Inlet.

Materials for the project were supplied by the state while LIBBA coordinated the work effort and provided refreshments. Guard rail posts and cable were planted along the northernmost beach entrance off of Engineers Road to keep the uneducated out of the dune areas to the north.

A second beach access was created by extending the end of Engineers Road for State Beach Vehicle Permit holders nearer the Sore Thumb. Vehicles may now enter the easternmost stretch of Cedar with a minimal amount of beach driving. More importantly, this entrance provides an alternative to the northernmost access point which frequently gets flooded out by high moon and storm tides. In the past, drivers were forced to creep along the edge of the dune line to avoid driving through water in order to exit the beach. The new access point should eliminate any similar problems in the future. Several hundred feet of snow fencing was installed on the beach beyond the new entrance to discourage vehicles from going north into a fragile dune and tern nesting area.

In addition, posts and cable were installed at the base of the Sore Thumb to keep vehicles off of this manmade structure. Winter storms caused some extreme damage to the midsection of the Thumb, creating a potential hazard to vehicles.

The entire project was wrapped up by early afternoon, thanks to the hardworking efforts of this small group of volunteers. The only snag to develop was a shortage of cable. Our hats off to John Fritz and Bill Miller for returning on June 5th to string the last couple of hundred feet of cable by themselves.

The following weekend, Saturday, June 6th, dawned sunny, cool and dry. According to LIBBA president Bob Lucchesi and Mike Asheroff, Deputy Regional Director of the Long Island State Park and Recreation Commission, more than 160 people showed up for the Gilgo snow fence project on the first day.

Snow fencing has proven a valuable aid in collecting wind blown sand along the dune line.

PREVENT ENGINE FAILURE
due to loss of lead in regular gas with ReLead®

Boat owners face potential problems resulting from the EPA's regulated reduction of lead in gasoline to 0.1 gram per gallon as of January 1, 1986. The leaded gasoline you are now purchasing may not be suitable for all marine engines designed for regular leaded gasoline. Therefore, MDR introduces ReLead, a new lead substitute gasoline additive to replace the loss of lead in gasoline and protect against valve seat wear and eventual engine failure. One ounce treats 10 gallons of gasoline. Contains NO alcohol or methanol.

ReLead®
LEAD SUBSTITUTE GASOLINE ADDITIVE
The Safe Valve Seat Anti-Wear Protection For Gasoline Engines Operating on Reduced Lead Levels
EPA REGISTERED

4 oz. can treats 40 gal.	$3.95
8 oz. can treats 80 gal.	$5.95
Pint can treats 160 gal.	$9.49
Quart can treats 320 gal.	$16.95

AVAILABLE AT MARINE SUPPLY DEALERS
MDR
MARINE DEVELOPMENT & RESEARCH CORP.
116 Church St., Freeport, N.Y. 11520

According to people from both sides, it was the best cooperative effort undertaken thus far. While 70 of the volunteers were LIBBA members, help came from a wide array of people. There were Boy Scouts, several surfers, members of a North Babylon High School English class, beach lovers and approximately 20 state employees working side by side with the surf fishing crowd. Some passerbys on Ocean Parkway even stopped to pitch in once they realized what was going on. Volunteers ranged in age from five years old to eighty. Even the famous stopped to lend a hand as "Bring Him Back Alive" Frank BUck stirred the memories of some of the oldsters on hand.

Long Island's surf fishing clubs were well represented with members from Mid Island, Gateway Striper, High Hill Striper, Great South Bay Anglers and Patchogue Fishing Club participating.

Every surf fisherman I spoke to who participated in the project had nothing but praise for the way the Park Commission coordinated the effort. John Sheridan (Regional Director L.I.S.P.R.C.), Mike Asheroff and Frank Kollar (Assistant Superintendent of Jones Beach State Park) were all on hand to help coordinate the effort. Congratulations to them for running a flawless show.

The project had almost a festive atmosphere despite the tremendous amount of work that was accomplished. All volunteers were provided with a Beach Day shirt, courtesy of the State and South Shore Outdoor in Bay Shore. Hats were provided by Harbor Distributors and Anheiser Busch and gloves were issued by the State. Volunteers were treated to an "all you can eat barbecue" with the food and drink donated by Canteen Corp. and Volume Food Services. Tools, fencing and heavy equipment were all provided by the state. Despite the extensive work effort, most volunteers talked more of what a good time they had rather than of the hard work involved. It's a safe bet to say that more fish were probably caught over that weekend than all of last season—and under a bright sun no less!

But did they work! According to Mike Asheroff, nearly six miles of fencing was installed by the volunteer work force over the two days. Sixty people made up Sunday's crew.

The purpose of the project was to shore up the battered dune line along Gilgo Beach. Snow fence has proven successul in collecting wind blown sand to help re-establish dunes and it's hoped that the beach will be built back up in time to endure the next onslaught.

For many of those who participated in these two projects, there was tremendous satisfaction in doing something to help themselves, as well as helping to protect one of Long Island's most precious resources: the barrier beach.

TUNA BEWARE!

TONY ACCETTA OFFSHORE

"FLAT TOP" JELLY BELLY®

★ TONY ACCETTA HAS TAKEN 50 YEARS OF LURE DESIGN EXCELLENCE OFFSHORE!

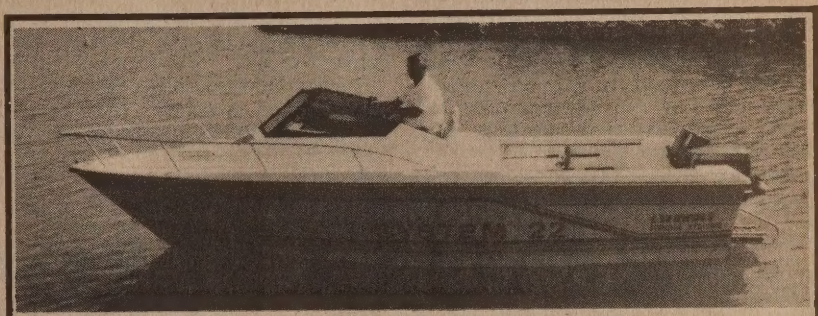
His record taking Jelly Belly is joined by the Mini-Jelly Belly, Flat Top and Jelly Jet models. All are top producers for Tuna, Marlin and Dolphin.

Available this year are his new artificial Belly Strip, Keel Head Trolling Feathers and the Tony-Hoo, a soft plastic ballyhoo look alike.

★ SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG ★ DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME ★

By Tony Accetta

TONY ACCETTA & SON
932 Avenue E, Rivera Beach, Florida 33404, USA
Telephone: (305) 844-3441



ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM

K&K OUTBOARD
516-431-1865/68
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY

YAMAHA Expect a lot.™

A new concept in cold weather protection — granulated non-slip grip — flexible in coldest weather. L & XL.

Mittens

Gloves

Island Fish Net & SUPPLY CO., INC.

142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

NMFS TUNA UPDATE

by Capt. Al Anderson

This report provides valuable information on trends in the giant bluefin tuna fishery based on 1985 and 1986 data from NMFS.

On November 14, 1986, the NMFS released a report on the status of the giant Atlantic bluefin tuna covering the period 1-1-86 to 11-13-86. With my charter sport fishing winding down for the season, I've had a chance to look at the details of this report. Included also is information on both school and medium bluefin, but focus here is only on the giant bluefin tuna data. Also, comparisons will be made to previously released data from 1984 and 1985.

A total of 19,099 vessels had permits to catch giant tuna in '86 (9% increase over '85). Since 1984, a total of 3,189 new permits have been issued. Broken down into categories, there were 17,763 general permits, 1,082 incidental/other permits and 254 harpoon boat permits.

Of these approximately 18,100 permits, it is estimated that only half the usual number of vessels permitted in the general category that caught fish in '85 were successful in '86. This is approximately 3 percent of the total permitted vessels. In 1985, approximately 5 percent of the total permitted vessels took fish, a slightly lower percentage (6%) than in 1984.

Figures indicate that a total of 3,468 giant bluefin tuna were landed in '86, significantly less than in '85 (4,760). These fish had a total reported weight of 1,015 short tons (2,300,000 lbs.), approximately 500,000 lbs. less than landed in 1985.

Taking a quick look at the data for each permit category, the General category (harpoon, handline, rod and reel) took a total of 1,345 giant tuna. Compared to 1985, this is just slightly more than half (56%) of the number of fish taken the previous year (2,387). Compared to '85, the average weight of each fish increased from 570 lbs. to 597 lbs.

In '86 in the Harpoon category, a total of 286 giants were taken, down from '85 in which 311 fish were landed. However, the average weight of the tuna landed remained about the same.

In the Incidental category, a total of 464 giants were taken, slightly fewer than in '85, but average fish weight increased to 614 lbs.

In the Purse Seine category, a total of 1,373 giant tuna were taken, approximately 13% fewer fish than in 1985, but average fish weight increased from 526 lbs. to 578 lbs.

1986 NMFS ATLANTIC BLUEFIN TUNA REPORT

—SUMMARY TABLE—

VESSELS PERMITTED (Total) 19,099

VESSELS WITH REPORTED CATCH 3%

TOTAL GIANT TUNA CAUGHT 3,468

CATEGORY	FISH TAKEN	AVERAGE WEIGHT	PERCENT
GENERAL:			
HARPOON	229	578 POUNDS	7%
HANDLINE	644	648 POUNDS	19%
ROD AND REEL	472	538 POUNDS	14%
TOTAL	1345		
HARPOON:	286	520 POUNDS	8%
INCIDENTAL:	464	614 POUNDS	13%
PURSE SEINE:	1373	578 POUNDS	39%

Rod and reel fishermen caught only 472 fish, or about 44% of that taken in 1985 (1,062). In '84 and '85, approximately 1,100 fish each year were landed by rod and reel, or about 22% of the total giant bluefin landed. In '86, rod and reel fishermen took only 14% of the total; for whatever reasons, the fish did not cooperate. Handlines and harpoons accounted for the other 26% in the General category, down slightly from '85.

Of interest is the latest data on the statewide distribution of permits for the General category, which represents 93% of the total permitted vessels. The majority of permits are held by vessels out of Massachusetts, with 38%. New Jersey follows with 18%, New York with 17%, Rhode Island with 8.5%, followed by Maine, Connecticut and New Hampshire for a total of 98% in this category.

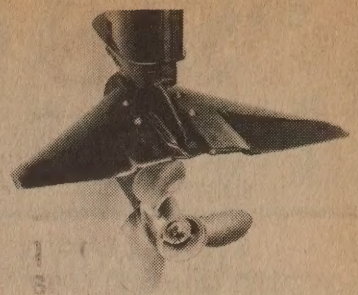
The accompanying table summarizes some of the data presented by the 1986 NMFS report. What conclusions are evident on the basis of this latest information?

(1) Unlike '84 and '85, the annual catch quota for 1986 was not attained. Landings in the General category were far less than anticipated. (2) Only a very small percentage (3%) of the giant bluefin tuna permit holders were successful. (3) In 1984 and 1985, handline fishermen, although considerably fewer in number, took nearly as many fish as rod and reel fishermen and landed a much larger fish. In '86, they took 36% more fish than those with rod and reel, with averge fish weight being 17% greater. (4) Again, in '86, over a third of all giant tuna were landed by only five permitted vessels, the purse seiners. As in the past, these few vessels are creating a significant impact on the Atlantic bluefin tuna stock in the western North Atlantic. (5) In 1984 and again in 1985, the rod and reel fishermen and handliners took the largest percentage of fish (44%), thereby having the greatest impact on the fisheries. However, in 1986, the purse seine fisheries took approximately 40% of the fish, rivaling the impact of the General category (39%).

The data provided by the NMFS for 1986 appears to "mirror" closely the information released in '84 and '85 in all but the General category. Category closure is affected when tonnage quota is reached, and was achieved in '84 and '85 for all categories. However, in 1986, the General category did not approach allocated tonnage—and the season ended due to poor weather, not landings. In the Harpoon and Incidental categories, it appears only minor "catch success" shifts occurred.

With little change in the 1987 Federal Regulations, the upcoming NMFS data on the status of the Atlantic bluefin tuna fishery this coming year, will hopefully allow for a more significant and detailed commentary on the trends of this popular fishery.

Doel-fin™



Outboard & Outdrive

HYDROFOIL

Lifts Like An Airplane Wing

ELIMINATES BOW RISE, PLANE OFF QUICKER - Enjoy a level and more stable Boat. Perfect for Trolling, Pleasure Boats can carry more weight in the stern, Speed Boats come out of the hole quicker, Ski Boats pull out Skiers in half the Time.

STAY ON PLANE AT A MUCH LOWER R.P.M. - Not only will any Boat come on plane at a lower r.p.m. saving a lot of engine wear and tear but the engine speed necessary to stay on plane is reduced DRAMATICALLY!

MORE EFFICIENT THAN COSTLY TRIM TABS - Trim Tabs create a tremendous amount of drag that wastes fuel, add a Doel-Fin, use less Trim Tab and save on Fuel.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED - Absolutely pays for itself in Fuel savings, unbreakable and easily installed, four models to fit any outboard or outdrive.

Atlantic Marine Products
LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

TO ORDER: 516-741-3437
DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

TOPAZ
☆ 29 ☆

THE ULTIMATE IN SPORTFISHING!

29' • 32' • 37' • 38'

- EXCLUSIVE LONG ISLAND SOUTH SHORE TOPAZ DEALER!
- 1 HOUR DRIVE FROM N.Y.C.
- WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

HYDRA-SPORTS • EXCLUSIVE DEALER ON LONG ISLAND'S SOUTH SHORE
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR EVINRUDE, OMC, OMC COBRA, MERCRUISER & VOLVO

SUFFOLK MARINE 45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK 11702 (516) 669-0907

PERFORMANCE! RELIABILITY!
LONGEVITY!
GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON
LEAD THE PARADE!

Johnson OUTBOARDS

TRADES ★ FINANCING

22 Seafarer - CC & W/A Cuddys 19'-25'

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
(212) 327-3168

Well Thought Out Fishing Machines
GRADY-WHITE BOATS
COX TRAILERS &
OMC ACCESSORIES

"We're never too busy to talk... and listen" — Bill Eaton, President

"SUMMER" FLOUNDER

by William A. Muller

Moriches Bay has often been referred to as a "flatfisherman's paradise" because of the abundance of winter flounder virtually year-round and fluke which first make a showing in May and can be caught well into September in many years. It is the fact that winter flounder are available in the bay during most, if not all, of the summer that makes good fodder for a story.

Most of us seek winter flounder during the spring and fall, with spring getting more attention from anglers than the fall, what with cabin fever pushing us out the door in February and the fall run of bass and blues distracting us in the fall. During good flounder seasons most of us get "floundered out" around the end of May and although there are still flounder to be caught in many places during June into early July, the interest level wanes. If you're like me you start to think about bass, blackfish, blues, weaks, fluke, etc., yet after the initial run of these species your mind wanders back to flounder. Maybe you take a look in the freezer and realize you didn't put away as many fillets as you thought, or maybe the frantic search for game fish has tarnished your zeal for them and you begin to long for a relaxing day of flounder fishing.

If that happens to you, take heart; there are a couple of places to try your luck, and one of the best is Moriches Bay.

In the early spring, most flounder fishermen in Moriches Bay head to the east because that's where most of the action is. Well into March, the fish spread west, in areas both to the east and west of the inlet, while the eastern grounds cool.

Through April and May the fish are available in many locations, and it is this time of the year that is described as "peak season." However, as the waters warm, many of the larger fish leave the bay, diminishing the size of the bay's stocks. That should not be construed to mean that flounder fishing is over in the bay. Very often good catches can be made in many of the bay's coves, yet for the most part, these fish will be small, averaging around 3/4 pounds. Bigger fish are still in the bay, however.

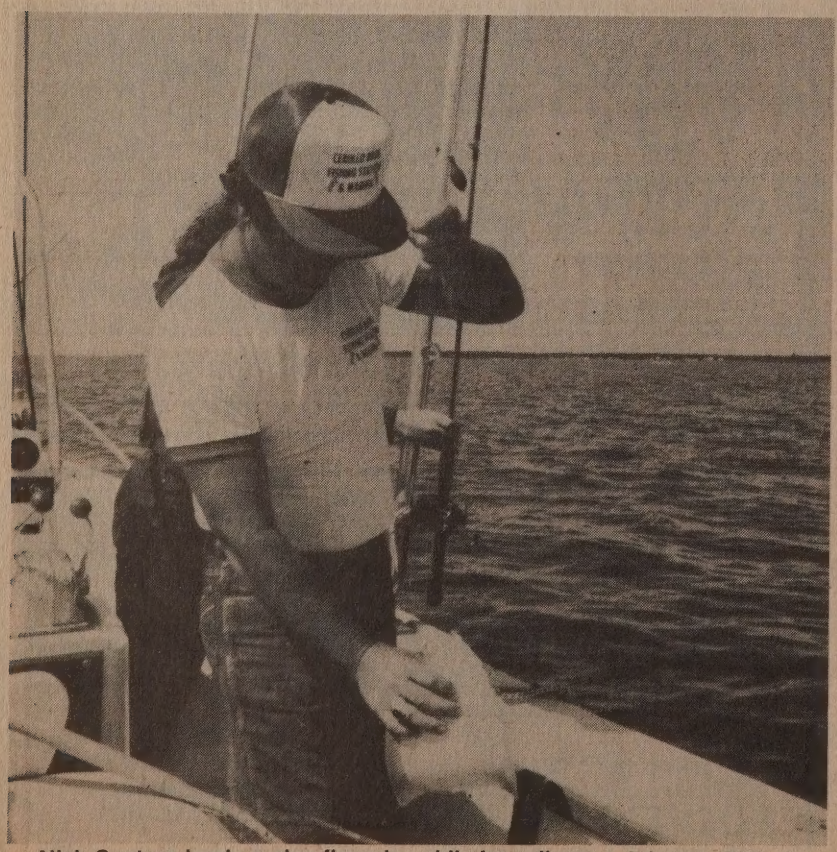
I've had the pleasure of fishing for flounder in July in the bay with a couple of the bay's more accomplished flatfishermen. Their approach is basic, yet is the essence of angling genius. They begin with the premise that quality fish will only be found in a few spots at this time of the year and so they are not discouraged by fruitless hours bouncing a sinker. They know the fish are somewhere, and so they relentlessly spend one-half to an hour in one hole at a time until they score. When they find the fish, the action can be frantic and it is not unusual to catch fish to 2½ pounds.

In order to hunt the fish, they suggest restricting as many variables as possible so as to deal primarily with the immediate problem: are the fish in this hole? Thus, they stick to all the known do's and don'ts. Don't fish on an east wind, but do fish all other wind directions. Don't fish when the water is dirty. Do fish the incoming tide, but avoid the ebb. Do use a variety of fresh baits to be tested on different rods. Do chum heavily, but don't throw chum around freely—use a large chum pot or two. Do double anchor if you can, to avoid a swing.

Okay, by following these tried and true "rules" for fishing Moriches Bay, these sharpies can avoid the problem of fishing in a hole loaded with fish that aren't biting because the conditions are wrong. Now, it is true that once the fish are located, they might try the spot in the wrong wind or tide, just to see if the hunger of the school exceeds the effects of poor conditions, but that's better left to a time when a good body of fish has been found.

It is true that incoming tide is far better than the ebb in Moriches, although like everything else in fishing there are those exceptions. Yet, within the framework of percentage fishing that says we should fish the flood, and although it is true that the best of the flood is usually the last few hours, there are days when the bite is the first two hours, the middle two hours and on those days that dreams are made of, the whole tide. For this reason, summer flounder sharpies in Moriches are patient. They'll work the flood from start to finish and thus be sure to not miss the bite. If the fish bite early and then the action dies, they have half a tide to chase fluke around the bay.

The bay is shallow and currents inside the bay gentle. Therefore, light tackle is recommended over heavy stuff. Although many flounder fishermen prefer spinning gear in the bay, I



Nick Castoro lands a nice flounder while he collects a July tan. ***William Muller photo.***

favor conventional tackle. In recent years, I've taken to using baitcasting gear because of its light weight and convenience in use. I really have a ball with 6 pound test monofilament on a Shimano Bantam, a Zebco Quantum, or any one of the many fine quality baitcasting reels available. Match this up to a 5 or 6 foot light action stick and you have the makings of considerable fun. In most places, one ounce of lead will be all that you'll need, and frequently you can get away with less than that. There are a few places where the current must be dealt with by using a 2 ounce sinker, but there aren't many situations where you'll need heavier weights for summertime floundering.

Those of you who have followed my articles on flounder fishing have noted that I rave about fresh bank mussels for bait. In fact, I've spent considerable words trying to get you to try mussels even though many complain about the difficulty of keeping the mussel on a hook. Yet, for summer floundering in Moriches you'll not hear me beg you to try mussels. In fact, it doesn't even pay to try them; based on my most recent experiences. The most successful food combinations that I've observed have been ground clam and bunker in the chum pots, with blood worms on the hook. There have been a few times when clam strips have outfished the worms, but for day in, day out bait, I'd suggest the blood worms.

A word of caution is wise here. There are a few spots where you might find the flounder on sandy bottom this time of the year. Under such conditions sand worms can be better than bloods and large clam strips can outfish both.

The water is warm, and thus the fish aren't shy at all. I got a kick out of the way they attacked my baits the first time I went out. They sure were swimming about actively. I found little need to lift the way we do in springtime. In fact, that's exactly how I started out of habit, and soon discovered that I was catching many fewer fish than my boat companions. The dead stick method is better.

Locating good potential flounder territory isn't all that hard. You can always use the tried and true method of looking for a cluster of anchored boats. However, if you wish to find your own fish, you can use a depth recorder to find those areas off the flats and channels that are a bit deeper; usually only a few feet. Avoid the main fluke grounds north and west of the inlet in favor of the dips and channels between the island areas of deeper in the bay to the west or east. Stay closer to the south side of the bay because north side coves will surrender smaller fish. However, if you want hot action and aren't fussy about size, you may want to fish the coves exclusively.

Light tackle, clams and worms and a little search and destroy strategy should prove a successful combination on Moriches flounder.

NEW BOOK!

You liked our "SURF FISHING BOOK" so much we had to give you an even *bigger* and more *exciting* book!

PARTY BOAT FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS!

By William A. Muller & Richard Reina

You'll have to see it for yourself to believe how much solid information has been packed into one book for one low price!

COD, POLLOCK, SEABASS, SCUP, FLOUNDER | FLUKE, BLUEFISH, BLACKFISH, LING, WHITING | MACKEREL, HALIBUT, WEAKFISH, STRIPED BASS, HADDOCK

- Treasured secrets of the coast's most famous captains. 12 authors in all!
- Maine to the Mid-Atlantic...
- 3 unique appendices for info on virtually every boat. Maine to Mid-Atlantic...
- Loaded with photos and diagrams.
- New comers will rivet on the how-to, regulars will revel in the chapters and history of the sport...

only $17.50

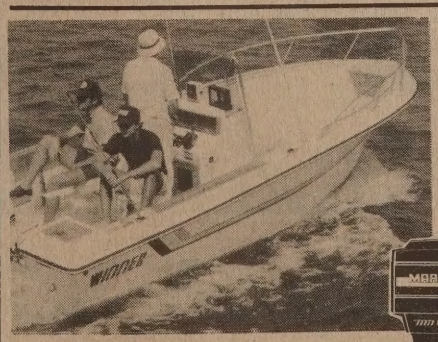
Please send _____ Party Boat Fishing with the Experts. Enclosed is my check/money order for $14.95 plus $2.55 ($17.50 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Please send check or money order to:

WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 1994,
Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

WINNER BOATS



1850 CENTER CONSOLE
BIG PRE-SEASON SALE
NOW IN EFFECT

LARGEST DEALER IN THE METROPOLITAN AREA!
OTHER MODELS 18-22'
FINANCING AVAILABLE

- 1 Piece, Fiberglass Stringer System
- Full Fiberglass Inner Liner
- Self Bailing

Liberty Yacht Sales, Inc.
WORLD'S FAIR MARINA
FLUSHING, NY
— IN WATER DISPLAY —
(718) 359-8102 or (718) 507-6618

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SEVEN YEAR TRANSFERABLE HULL WARRANTY

1987 FLUKE DERBY

Saturday, June 27, 1987 6am-6pm
Sunday, June 28, 1987 6am-5pm

Registration Locations:

By mail - Complete application below

In person - Captree Bait & Tackle Shop
Jones Beach Bait & Tackle Shop
(Parking field #10)

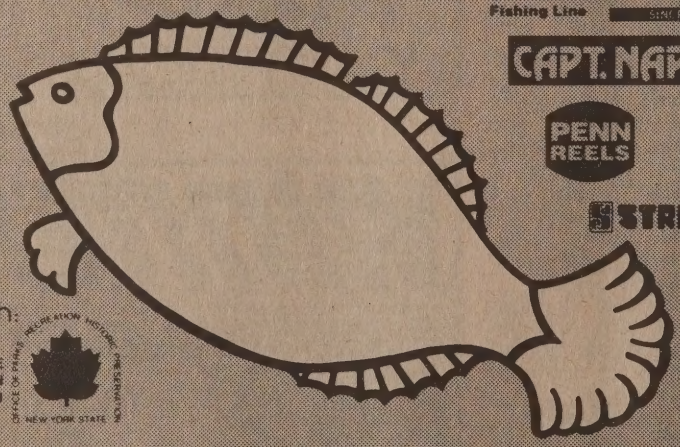
In person registration deadline - Sat., June 27 - 8:00 am

Tournament Entry Fee: $5.00

Prizes: Cash prizes - 1st place - $500
2nd place - $250 / 3rd place - $100
4th - 10th place - Equipment prizes

co-sponsors: Captree Bait & Tackle Shop, The Fisherman

corporate contributors: Siren Fishing Line, Shakespeare, Capt. Nappi's, Penn Reels, Striker



In cooperation with:
Long Island State Park & Recreation Commission
Office of Parks, Recreation & Historic Preservation, New York State

For additional information call:
(516) 669-1000 ext. 247 or (516) 422-1177

Entry Form Make checks payable to: Sport Fishing Fund

Mail to:
Fluke Derby
P.O. Box 247
Babylon, N.Y. 11702

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone # Home ( ) _____ Business ( ) _____

Mail in registration deadline - Postmarked Fri., June 19.

MORE BASS FOR LESS

by Carl Buxbaum

There's snow on the ground as I write today, and it's falling heavy, wet and white right now—a good time to take care of the little things that should have been done sometime ago.

I just finished replacing rusted and bent hooks on my surf plugs, repainting some bucktail heads and making a list of replacement lures for the ones that couldn't be saved. Yesterday, I made a list of flies that ought to be acquired before trout season, and now my work table is covered with the contents of three big tackle boxes of artificials designed for black bass, pickerel and panfish.

This ritual is more than an attempt to be ready for another season, because each lure triggers memories and daydreams. And you begin to think: here's that beautiful little crankbait that was worked so hard for two years, because I was convinced it had to be deadly, but it still looks new; it never caught a fish. Oh, the blue and yellow strands of the skirt on the spinnerbait that took all those little largemouths are sticky, and the whole thing is clumping—better get a new skirt. Only one 9 inch blue, metallic flake plastic worm left, the kind that was eaten by a 5¾ pound bigmouth as it was laying dead on the bottom, while I broke to light a cigarette; I'll need a few dozen. I make a note to get new hooks for the 3½ inch Bomber that was nearly torn apart in a single hour when Fort Pond's hybrid stripers were blitzing like bluefish; they kept slamming whenever it floated quietly on an intermittent, stop and go retrieve. Only one of my favorite Rapalas left; it's so beat up that I wonder if it'll still attract bass and pickerel. I don't worry too much about whether it swims true any more, because it almost always gets hit while floating dead in the water; but it might not float high enough. Better buy a couple.

A pattern seems to be emerging. My best memories seem to be more related to how a lure was worked than to any particular type, color, or built-in action. Maybe there's something to that ongoing debate among fly casters: one school of thought argues for precise imitation of natural foods, but the other says that fly presentation, whatever the pattern, is what counts most.

Looking at the list of needed flies, I find mainly nymphs and wets, but recall that they worked best, for big trout in particular, on dead drifts from upstream casts or in inch-by-inch crawling retrieves at the end of downstream swings. The darter that had to be replaced (on the surf list) got its screw eye crushed when it was drifting downtide on the slowest of retrieves; and the needlefish plugs I've come to trust have no built-in action, yet quality fish hit them mostly when moving very slowly.

I'm smiling as I look over my bassing lures: they glitter, they flash, they sparkle, they rattle, they wiggle, pop, swim, dive, clatter and damn near sing sweet songs—but I seem to recall that when it comes to bigmouths over 15 inches, those lures are best when they're doing almost nothing or indeed, nothing at all.

Better stop bragging about that 22 inch rainbow; the log has it at 21½; and the 6 pound bucketmouth was shy of that mark by 2 ounces. Oops, there goes my new theory: a 4 pound bass

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

Outboard Barn Presents...
CITATION BOATS
Superior Quality at Unbeatable Prices!
• Hand lay-up fiberglass • Safe, solid construction
• Excellent resale • 5 year warranty
• B.I.A. and N.M.M.A. certified

CITATION 19 CUDDY (Pictured)
With 120 MerCruiser, navy top, lounge seats, 2 sleeper cabin, bilge pump and blower, safety pkg. and FREE Shoreland'r 2500 lb. galv. trailer.
$10,995. plus freight and prep.

CITATION 21' CUDDY
With 130 MerCruiser and similar equipment and FREE Shoreland'r 3000 lb. galv. trailer.
12,795. plus freight and prep.

COME SEE THE FULL CITATION LINE, 17' - 23' AT OUR FULL SERVICE, INDOOR SHOWROOM.

powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

OUTBOARD BARN
259 Montauk Hwy, Islip, New York (516) 581-2424
13 Post Place, Babylon, New York (516) 669-6060

Sport-craft
270 FISHERMAN
— POWERED BY —
260 MerCruiser Inboard
$25,095. Rigged & Ready!

ISLAND MARINE
2832 MERRICK ROAD, BELLMORE, N.Y.
(516) 785-1768
powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

snatched a spinnerbait that was ripping along at top speed. But wait, here's another one I forgot about: a 4½ pounder that took a sinking Rebel, crawfish fake on the drop, with no retrieve.

I decide to count. I count only bass over 15 inches in two columns: active presentation and inactive presentation. The theory might be right, but I go back two more years into the log, to be sure. The differences are so obvious that crude arithmetic is good enough. I don't have to tinker with percentages. And I won't tell you the exact number of bigmouths better than 15 inches that I took during the last three years, for the simple reason that most of you will call me a liar and the rest will think I'm a pompous braggart. I've been among fishermen long enough to know that there are certain things you never win on. For those who just might have a little trust, however, let's say that the sample of big bass crept into the range of triple digit numbers.

The conclusion? Quality largemouths were somewhere between 4 and 5 times more likely to hit relatively inactive lures than they were to hit active, fast lures. Less lure action means more quality bigmouths.

I'm not just talking about "do-nothing" lures here; plenty has been written about do-nothing worms and stickbaits. Most of what is written about stickbaits, though, tells anglers how to make the do-nothings do something, like walking the dog retrieves. But what I've got in mind is the do-nothing, or at least the do as little as possible, presentation of all ures—even the ones with lively, built-in action.

Inactive surface presentations may be easily accomplished with do-nothing lures, such as unweighted, floating plastic worms, stickbaits like the famous Zara Spook or Devil's Horse and some of those lipless minnow imitations. Cast these to the edge of emergent cover, say deadfalls or reeds, or over submerged cover in water no deeper than 4 to 5 feet; twitch the rod tip a couple of times to attract attention, then let the lure sit still and wait.

The whole idea is to make the lure look like mortally wounded prey that can muster a splash, now and then, but is too weak to escape or evade stalking predators. It seems as if even dormant, fat old lunkers with full bellies can't resist an easy meal they don't have to chase.

It's hard to say how long you should wait before twitching the bait again, or giving up on a spot altogether. I used to wait only until the rings caused by the lure's movement faded away, but I've experienced many heart-stopping strikes after waiting "too long" because I lost concentration or took time to tie a shoe lace that became undone. So I don't really know any more. Yet it seems that it doesn't pay to wait more than about 10 seconds between twitches of the

rod tip when using unrealistic looking plugs. The longer you wait, the more time a bass has to eyeball the bait, and if it's especially dumb looking, it won't get hit unless it moves. Most of my success with longer waits has come when using clone-like minnow imitations, either slim or fat; slim versions, like the original Rapala, have been best.

Rapala type plugs, however, have action inducing lips and it may just be that better inactive presentations can be made with lively, rather than do-nothing, lures. You twitch and wait, as is done with stickbaits, but instead of splashing, the plug dives a bit and bobs back to the surface. Be patient. Wait. This tactic is lethal, especially if the lure has a drooping tail that hangs underwater. Jointed slim minnows are dynamite for this reason—bass just can't resist the dangling tails of nearly dead prey floating on the surface.

Certain poppers are effective in the same way. The good ones are end weighted so that the face tilts up and the tail droops irresistibly. Some, like the Hula Poppers, have plastic or rubber skirts that quiver ever so slightly below the surface film. Give these a short chug after they splash down and let them sit. There's very little in fishing that is more exciting than a still water topside blast at a dead bait.

Inactive presentations can be made at mid-depths in three ways: first, you can dive a floating crankbait, stop the retrieve and let it float back up; second, you can allow a sinking plug to slowly slip toward bottom before retrieving it a little and letting it fall again; and third, you can use a long stop and short go retrieve with a neutral buoyancy plug, like the Shad Rap. All of these methods produce bass, but the second and third seem to take the lead—probably because most floaters bob back to the surface too rapidly. In my experience, the slow sinkers and neutral buoyancy plugs, which hover at the depth to which they dive when you stop cranking, are best.

Do-little bottom presentations are simply fantastic for big bass. Plastic worms (rigged Texas style) and weedless jig and pig combos are effective when dragged on the bottom very slowly, with frequent pauses of a few seconds. Keep an eye on your line during the pauses: if it moves or tightens, set the hook fast and hard and be ready for a hit as you move the bait again.

This is slow, patient fishing. You have to avoid the temptation to rush around and cover a lot of territory. You've got to believe fish are there and that you're playing with them as you would with a kitten that is curiously interested in a piece of string. It's a game of temptation and teasing that requires concentration and finesse. And if you can calm down and take your time, the average size of the bigmouths you catch will skyrocket.

OUTRAGE 18

RUGGED! SAFE! EVERY INCH A
Boston Whaler ABSOLUTELY UNSINKABLE!

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury Dealer —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— Johnson Dealer —

481 MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. (516) 226-4348

OUTBOARD BARN
259 MONTAUK HWY., ISLIP, N.Y. ★ (516) 581-2424
— Johnson Dealer —

13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. 11705 (516) 669-6060

ESA INC. STRIKER

STRIKER

"Striker"/ESA — Your complete source for rods, reels, hooks, mono, nets, accessories, and components. Sold through discriminating distributors.

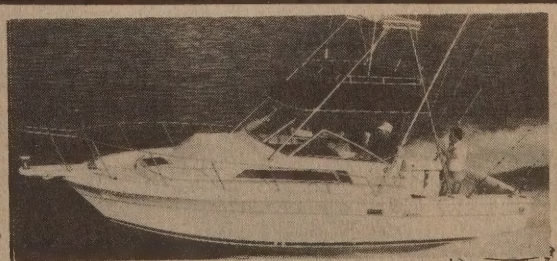
New Striker "Fanta-stik" Stand-Up Rod with a Forever Never Break Guarantee COMING SOON!!!

ESA Inc. P.O. Box CC, Deer Park, NY 11729
800-354-8100 516-586-3838

WELLCRAFT 2800 COASTAL

- 10' beam for max. stability
- Modified V-hull for performance and fuel efficiency
- Huge cockpit • Self bailing
- Fiberglass innerliner

See it to believe it!



"LOOK AT A WELLCRAFT BEFORE BUYING ANY BOAT"

FCM

FRED CHALL MARINE
199 Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst, N.Y. (516) 225-0001
124 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520 (516) 546-8960

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

LET'S NOT FORGET THE KIDS

by Matt Ahern

I sat in the stern of the rented skiff, doing no fishing, and yet enjoying myself to the utmost. In the bow sat Henny Bibbler, a neighbor's kid, his ripe old age of 12 reflected in the anxious eyes riveted on the tip of the light spinning rod he held in his hand.

I saw the rod twitch twice and I threw a quick glance at the kid, but he was right on the ball. He set the hook with a quick flip of his wrist, and after a short, spirited battle, he lifted a fair-sized flounder aboard. I watched him unhook it like a pro and place it in the bucket.

"That's three," he said proudly.

"There's more down there," I replied. "Go get 'em."

And get 'em he did. When quitting time arrived, six more flatties had gone into his bucket. Not bad, I thought, for a kid's first fishing trip. I didn't catch a fish that day. But it didn't matter. I hoped I had made (and added) a new fisherman to the coming generation.

Have you ever taken a kid fishing? No? Well, don't feel too bad about it, for you've got plenty of company. Most fishermen are so intent on the pursuit of their finny quarry they often overlook the joy that can come with sharing their sport with someone less fortunate.

And I can't think of anyone being less fortunate than some starry-eyed kid who dreams of fishing, but hasn't a ghost of a chance of fulfilling that longing. That is, not unless some adult fisherman notices the kid's plight, takes pity and includes him on the next fishing trip.

Granted, not every kid is a potential fisherman, but you can be sure these youngsters are few and far between. So few and far between that I've yet to meet one whose eye failed to twinkle when asked the magic words: "How'd you like to go fishing?"

Sure, kids can be a pain in the tail; the lively, wide-awake kid is always that. Do you recall your first fishing trip as a kid? I'll bet there was someone close by wishing you'd go overboard with the bait.

When Captain Tom Griffenberg ran his popular party boat "Survisor II" out of Island Park some years ago, I remember he made it a point not to forget the kids. Just about every weekday during summer, various Island Park youngsters were guests aboard his vessel. Those kids had a ball catching sea bass and porgies from the many wrecks we used to fish. There is no doubt in my mind that many of those kids have continued to fish to this day. And is that bad?

Years ago fraternal organizations recognized the need that existed and they tried to do something about it. Various daily newspapers recognized the need and they also tried to do something about it. They and many other organizations like them unselfishly and cheerfully devoted countless hours to the staging of fishing contests for children throughout the summer months, awarding prizes of first class tackle for the largest and smallest fish caught. Some of this still continues, but much of it has fallen by the wayside due to the sad conditions that exist today in many areas.

But it seems that the good Lord was not willing to give up on the kids (after all, wasn't He a fisherman?). The Fisherman, the same magazine you are holding in your hands right now, has found a way to continue this very important effort and to help defeat the Beast who walks in human form. The Beast who preys on our children to the detriment of our great land.

Introducing youngsters to fishing through projects such as The Fisherman's Send-A-Kid Fishing Program, will benefit these young people throughout their lifetime.

The Fisherman has established a "Send A Kid Fishing" fund. Each summer scores of kids who would never have had an opportunity to go fishing are given the opportunity to do just that. That they have a ball goes without saying. That many of them are given a chance to enjoy the finer things in life, also goes without saying. Party boat skippers go all out in this effort and devote one day to this noble cause.

But—and here is the big "but"—it takes money, plus untold energy on the part of many to make this effort a success. If you feel as I do, I've found a painless way for you to help.

Over the years, I have sent out thousands upon thousands of a great booklet put out by DuPont entitled "Knots." It consists of 36 pages and is chock-full of those knots we fishermen find most helpful. There are two methods just on hook snelling alone. If you make up your own rigs, or intend to, this is the booket for you. All line drawings are simple to follow. I have sent this booklet almost around the world during the past few years: South Korea, Ireland, France, Argentina, Hawaii, plus every state on the East Coast to as far west as Nebraska and California. It is free. Absolutely.

I also have another fine bit of interest called "A Guide To The Selection of Salt Water Bait Hooks." It is put out by O. Mustad & Son of Oslo, Norway. It shows the hooks we fishermen commonly use in actual size. There is also some info on saltwater baits and how to rig them. This, too, is free. Absolutely.

As I say, over the years, I've sent these out to thousands of fishermen. And during those years, the fellows would include a buck or two "For your trouble, Matt." I would always return it.

Then last year I got an idea. I would offer the booklet and Mustad pamphlet as usual, but this time I would ask the fellows to include a buck or two for the "Send A Kid Fishing" fund. I spoke to Mr. Fred Golofaro, The Fisherman editor, about my brainstorm. He said it sounded good to him and to give it a whirl. I did. The response was great! And I know that this summer there will be a lot more kids fishing than ever. Thanks to all you good guys out there.

The booklet and pamphlet are free. It isn't required that you send me a dime. I will still send you the booklet and pamphlet. Either way.

So, if you're interested, here's what you do. Send me a **stamped**, self-addressed #10 (business size) envelope to my home at 39 King Street., Hampton Bays, NY 11946. (Don't send this to the office as I have the booklets and pamphlets here at home. The office cannot help you on this.) If you want both items, put **two** stamps on the return envelope and I'll know what you want. All monies received will be forwarded to the office as soon as possible. Your name will be published as a contributor to the fund. And God bless.

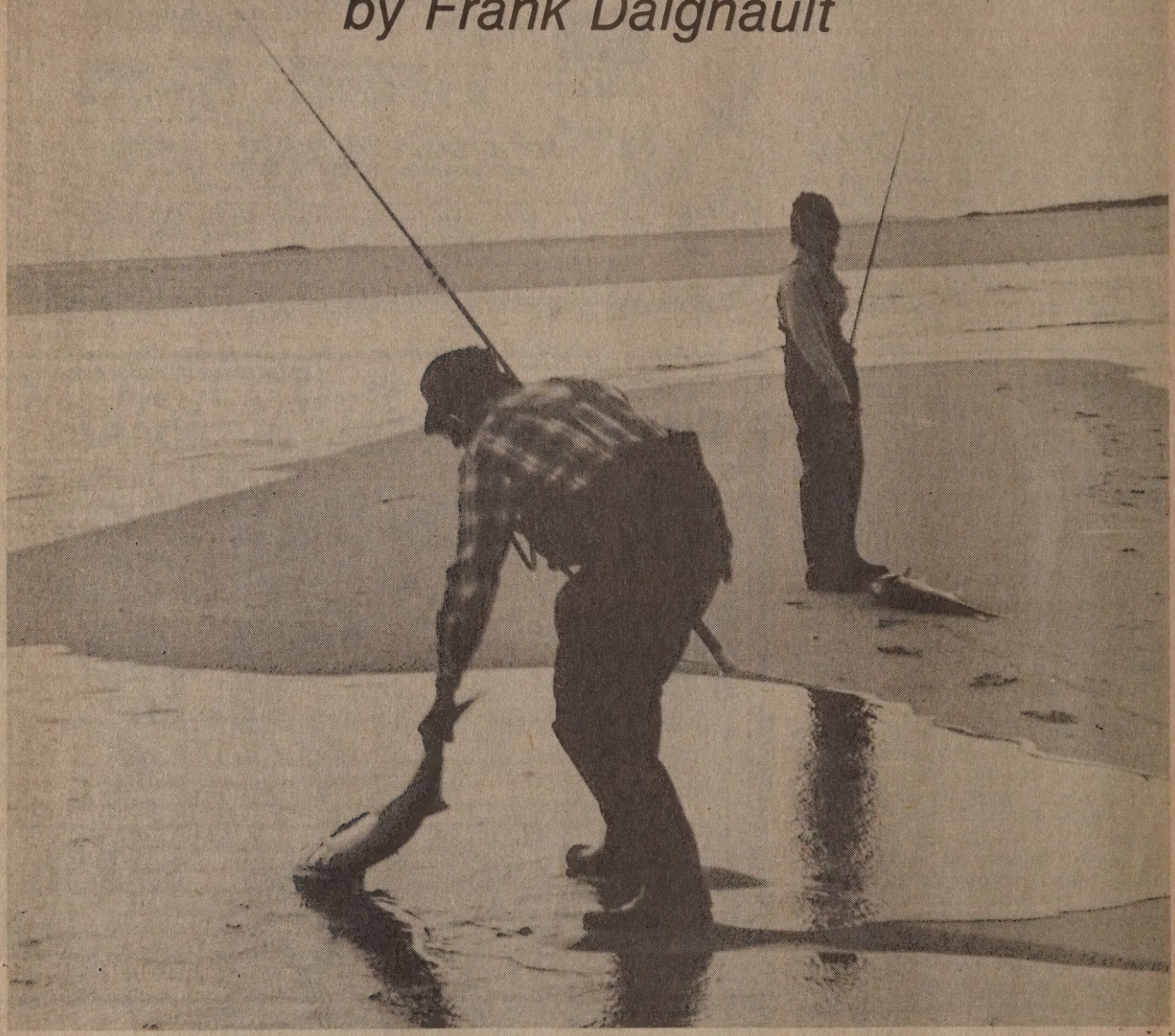
ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINA, INC.
495 Wood St., Oceanside, N.Y.
(516) 766-3332 • (516) 766-3351
MOST PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
FACTORY AUTHORIZED ENGINES • PARTS & SERVICE
WE SHIP ANYWHERE, DAILY BY U.P.S.
OMC STERN DRIVE
FLAGSHIP REMANUFACTURED
POWER HEADS • CRANK SHAFTS • FITTED BLOCKS
Chrysler Marine
MARINER OUTBOARDS
MerCruiser Sales & Service
Johnson OUTBOARDS
VOLVO PENTA
OSCO MANIFOLDS
"We have one of the largest marine parts departments on Long Island and the New York area ready to serve your boating needs."
CARL ERICKSEN, PARTS MANAGER
WHOLESALE — RETAIL

Chaparral
THE POSSIBLE DREAM
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
SUPER SAVINGS ON LEFTOVER MERCURY OUTBOARDS!
224 FISHERMAN
The protection and comfort of a cabin plus the fishability of a center console!
• FULL FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
• SELF BAILING COCKPIT
• LG. INSULATED FISH BOX & ICE CHEST
• FULL WALK-AROUND
• BIG TWIN V-BERTH CUDDY
• 95 GAL. FUEL CAPACITY
SEE THIS MODEL & OTHER CHAPARRAL BOATS AT:
The small boat specialists" Estab 1927
MARINELAND
165 Atlantic Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-6446
makes boating more fun
Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

SERIOUS, ABOUT YOUR FISHING?
IF SO, YOU'VE GOT TO SEE & EXPERIENCE...
CABO
216 Sportfish
WALKAROUND CUDDY
Today's most advanced trailerable offshore fishing boat — well thought out, well designed and superbly built, with features fisherman will appreciate.
FINANCING AVAILABLE
GUARANTEED DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
COMPASS ROSE BOAT WORKS
AND MARINE SUPPLIES
3787 Merrick Road, Seaford, New York • (516) 783-3220
(Across from Seaford Marine, one block east of Seaford Oyster Bay Expwy.
NOW TAKING ORDERS FOR SPRING DELIVERY! IN WATER DEMOS

MAKE THE MOST OF DAYBREAK

by Frank Daignault



If 40 years of hunting and fishing has taught me anything, it is that there is one hour of the day that you don't want to miss: daybreak. When I was a small boy, Papa used to wake my brother and me for the field amid the smell of frying bacon saying, "Let's go, boys. Either you get up now or you can stay in bed the rest of the day." He never had to tell us twice.

Since then I've come to love fishing the beach and, along with that love, I've also developed an abiding respect for that magic time when a new day is sagging in the east. The reason why you are more likely to take more fish per hour at this time apparently ties in with the fact that game fish had had all night to move into the shallows. And they know, with the brightening, that they will soon have to move out. They take with such abandon, that it seems as though they were trying to capitalize on their last feeding opportunity. I've always believed this to be true of all species—fresh and salt—but nowhere is it more evident than while fishing the shore, particularly for bluefish. Even if you've been taking fish all night, you won't be able to help but notice a heightening of activity at the crack of dawn. Moreover, if the blues are around but haven't been taking in the dark, it is nearly certain that they will make a pass along the beach before heading out to deep water to sulk for the day. Researchers are certain that blues are triggered into a feeding frenzy at dawn to a greater degree than most other marine species. Years ago, and I've read about this many times, some marine lab in New Jersey played games with bluefish in a tank by slowly turning up the lights while the water was filled with bait. They found that the blues would clean up the tank as soon as the light improved.

Of course, that is not to say that blues alone exhibit this kind of behavior when triggered by sunrise.

I'm convinced that stripers run a close second to them in exhibiting the trait. Also, stripers are more vulnerable to delay if feeding opportunities are holding up. Naturally, other factors come into play. An overcast sky can both delay and lengthen the dawn. Any of our surf game fish will linger under the cover of rough water for a longer time; and I think them less spooky if deep water, where relative safety is close at hand, isn't too much of a swim. Keep in mind that wild, predatory fish are not likely to allow themselves to become victims of some other creature.

Granted, for the surfman, the beach is a nighttime proposition. But there is a brief period when enough light is available to actually look for fish. Anybody equipped with a buggy would do well to run the beach at this time. Of course, there will be times when bass or blues will be blowing up the water on bait. Or, just seeing a pod of forage can be signal enough to try the spot as fish will often lay in the vicinity. Sometimes, and this happens just often enough for mention here, you'll see the dorsal of a striper laying in the shallows; and sometimes, again just often enough, he will take.

If this magic time has a failing it is that it is too short. When used to its fullest advantage, we talk 45 minutes, unless rough water, overcast or migration influences add a little time. But if you stick with the realities of long term figures, most days don't provide any of those factors. For that reason it is imperative that any angler planning to fish the dawn be in the water while it is still full dark. My experience has been that far too many early morning surfmen wait until full light to start fishing, or can't get out of bed early enough to start on time. Many instances when we picked bass all night, there would be a wild flurry just as the east was brightening, but it would end once you could see. Then the dawn patrol, buggies driving the beach, would come down, oblivious to the fishing we had had. Earlier, when I mentioned driving the beach at dawn, I was talking about driving **off.**

Personally, the dawn fishing is far too short for me. If I am going to stretch it out I do so at the dark end, where chances of locating taking fish are far greater. The surfman fishing too early at 4Am is away ahead of the fellow who is exercising his casting arm at 6AM under a bright sun. We cling to the surfcaster's premise that ours is largely a night game. It may be a small advantage that wouldn't be strong enough to stand by itself, but the late end of the night goes largely unfished. Hotspots like the breachways in Rhode Island or the Cape's Race Point, to name only a few, often have impossible crowds where there is either a line of casters or little room to cast. Evenings, particularly Friday evenings, everybody is panting to fish. But that can fade fast when we take into account that they have worked all day, driven to the shore and have had to spend the night on the beach. Anybody who makes it that far is going to be part of a very small crowd, if any. Nor is it only a case of having enough room to fish. When yours is the only plug or eel in the surf, it simply has a better chance of being taken. I'm convinced that excessive beach activity drives fish out of the surf, what with the rumble of vehicles being felt in the sand that is magnified in the water and headlights on the sea that can send stripers and blues hell west. It is never like that in the deep night. That is why there is something to be said for being out of step.

Timing is the heart of fishing the early morning beach. I always look up "legal" sunrise in the local paper's almanac, actually writing it down. The magic time to be fishing is about 40 minutes before that, when there is a false dawn dull glow in the east that is so slight that you question if it is there. Working the time backwards, I subtract what time I need to get there.

A plan might look this this: sunrise—5:00; fish—4:20; suit up—4:10; depart—3:10; alarm—2:40.

Of course, the above itinerary is bare bones timing that does not allow for any pre-dawn fishing; it is one I might use on a day that I'm working, hopefully with a little later sunrise. Also, with so little time to fish, you might only put such a plan to work in a situation which you already know has been productive. Time off days, where you know you will have all day to recover (gad, my eyelids are heavy just thinking about it), you can move the starting time, 'Fish', back whatever you think you'll need, allowing the same minutes for get up and travel.

Certainly any methods that have been productive in the deep night should continually be employed while the light is changing. There is nothing wrong with using an eel or swimming plug just because you can see. Unaccountably, there seems to be some dictum in widespread use that methods should change with daylight; don't change what has been working. On the other hand, if things are dead there is nothing to be lost by bending on a splashy popper both to increase casting range and attract attention.

Assuredly it is the best hour of the day to be fishing, yet it lacks guarantees. My tendency is to forget the empty mornings, while those that have paid off vie in my memory as examples. Take the time I pulled up to a hotspot, buggies everywhere, spiked rods, far from the water that were left behind by a falling tide. Surfmen were all nodding and leaning, mindless to the brightness in the east and to bait that sprinkled against the shore. Any other night I might have been among them as I am sure you know we all miss our share of blitzes, all tire and fault in the same way. But this particular morning, I was on time, able to cast those few brief minutes when bass and blues raided the beach before daylight moved them out.

THE ULTIMATE, STATE-OF-THE ART FISHING MACHINES!

STAMAS

18 TARPON

STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding, Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched.

MARINER OUTBOARDS

EXPERIENCE STAMAS IN THE WATER!

Seadoor Marina, Inc.

111 Woodcleft Ave, Freeport, NY
"On the Nautical Mile"
516-378-9559 • 516-378-2970

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER PACKAGE SPECIALS!

MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum

EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys

MARINER OUTBOARDS

Dock space available for our customers

Seadoor Marina Inc.

111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

HOW PRECIOUS A BAIT SUPPLY

by Dick Mermon

Down through the years, anglers have taken many things for granted, including a seemingly endless supply of natural bait. When it comes to baits such as sea worms, sand eels, spearing and even killiefish, I pay my money, get my goods and grumble about the cost. Still, in the back of my mind, it was worth the price. With no energy lost and after searching out some facts as to what technical skills were required to be successful in collecting bait (especially killiefish), any price is right.

Ronnie Bauer, owner of the Hudson Point Fishing Station and his son Mike, are but two of several baymen supplying anglers, tackle shops and bait stations with killiefish throughout the year. During the months of May and June of 1986, schools of killiefish had been depleted and very few were seen in the bays. It was stated there had been an unexpected early arrival of migratory marsh biards such as herons, egrets and cormorants. But the msot destructive of all birds to the killie population was the shell drake (strictly a fish eater) whose northern migration was detailed in Long Island's south shore bays. This fish-lover dined upon the adult killies in great numbers, thus cutting down on the reproduction of the marine baitfish. As the season progressed and it became late spring, more killiefish began to arrive in the bays, but were still difficult to trap for some unknown reason.

Although it may seem simple catching this baitfish as you walk out of the store holding a plastic bag full, or a loaded killie cart, it's no easy task and there are distinctive techniques which have been followed through the years. Horseshoe crabs, females only, must be harvested during their spring migration into the bay's shallow waters for the eggs which they carry. These are then placed into a large floating storage cart or live-well cage, assuring future bait for the killie traps. All the baymen employ killie cages to trap the baitfish, which are constructed from plastic coated screening. A tunnel opening is at one end, while the opposite side main-

Ron Bauer empties a trap full of precious baitfish into a floating cart.

tains the trapdoor where bait is placed and killies are emptied. Unlike the commercial minnow trap with two tunnel entrances, this bait-jaul contains one for a good reason. Killies always face the current when heading into a shallow channel, hence the trap is positioned so the baitfish will enter easily, but will never find the way otu again, that is, with the opening on the backside, or downside of the flow.

Killiefish have a variety of food to feed upon once established within the bay, but their favorite is crab eggs, especially horseshoe crabs. Therefore, it is essential that a bayman collect sufficient quantities of these tank-like creatures when they become available. A horseshoe crab is chopped into several small sections and each trap receives one or two pieces. The baited cages are now ready to be placed into the shallows.

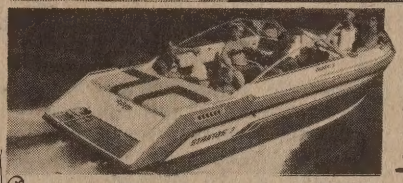
Killie traps are not merely scattered haphazardly, one here and another there, but placed in strategic, migratory locations such as the entranceway to mosquito drainage ditches, or channels between the marshlands. One trap is sufficient for each location, however, every drainage ditch does not always excite the killies and Ron Bauer knows which are the most popular with the baitfish.

Killies, although they look stupid, do have their seasonal habits and several factors are involved. Tidal heights, moon phases, wind, thunderstorms, rain, roadway runoff, boat traffic, time of day (dawn or dusk) and even the appearance of grass or sand shrimp will prevent the killies from entering the trap. As bizarre as it may sound, shrimp that have utilized the bait cage for protection against predators will emit clicking sounds, in turn chasing the killies from the trap's entrance. Quite often, this is the main reason for the lack of killies during the months of May, June and the beginninjg of July, when the shrimp are plentiful in the bays.

I also discovered there were several other discomforting reasons why sthe task of killieing is cut out for only certain people. I often wondered why Mother Nature put upon this earth certain insects such as the buzz-bombing green fly. This is the nemesis a bayman must put up with as does the north woodsman with the black flies. The day I went along, they were "mean green." However, this is not the only pesty winged creature to assault the killie-trapper, for when the air becomes still and heavy with humidity, the almost invisible insects called "no-see-'ums," or "nats" arrive in swarms.

After searching out this scheme to supply bait for fluke fishermen, I acquired a sound respect for all baymen who earn a living in the bait business. They say postmen endure Nature's elements to deliver the goods, but I believe these baymen must overcome a whole lot more to supply the demand. From now on I will put down my cash, take the bait and smile as I walk away.

Long Island's Newest Dealer for STRATOS BOATS



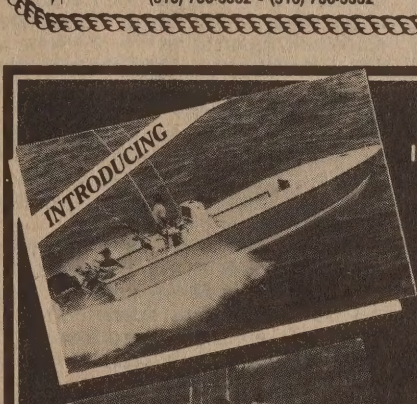
180/200VT SKI
• 5 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
• FINANCING AVAILABLE

Featuring Dependable, Economical Johnson Power

2000XL

Eriksen's Crow's Nest Marina
495 Wood St., Oceanside, New York 11572
(516) 766-3352 • (516) 766-3332

Johnson OUTBOARDS



INTREPID
INTREPID 30' C/CONSOLE CUDDY
• 26' CENTER CONSOLE
• 26' WALKAROUND CUDDY

• A Jim Wynne designed hull. Built by hand. Latest technology includes sandwich core and non-woven multidirectional glass fibers.
• FAST - DRY - STABLE. A true offshore boat that withstands the punishment you and the sea will give it, year after year

Exclusive L.I. Dealer

SeaCraft
Powerhouse Fishing Machines
All Models 18' - 27'

MARINER OUTBOARDS
EZ LOADER

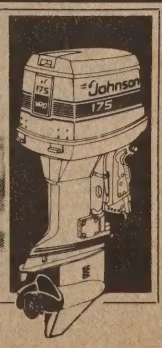
DICKSON'S MARINE
90 Colonial Dr., E. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

IN-WATER DEMOS FINANCING AVAIL.

INVEST IN THE BEST — BOSTON WHALER & JOHNSON!

• STRONG, STABLE & UNSINKABLE
• SELF BAILING
• 10 YEAR TRANSFERRABLE HULL WARRANTY

★★
FINANCING AVAILABLE



MONTAUK 17 – The ALL Time Favorite!

SEE US BEFORE YOU SIGN ANY CONTRACT ELSEWHERE.
WE'RE WORTH THE DRIVE!

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. • (516) 288-1357

Johnson OUTBOARDS

Jeros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008
Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S
MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

PERIODONTICS AND SHARKS

by Ted Bingham

As the bright orange glow from the East breaks through the morning haze, the advancing light affords the first glimpse of the horrendous seas. Shortly, the endless pounding concludes as your battlewagon finally settles in the cavernous troughs and your chum begins to leach from the side of the boat. With the last bait in place, your mind begins to wander. Certainly even the fish are queasy on a day like... The deep line sings, stops, and again takes off, this time at phenomenal speed. The moment the hook is set, the lingering question of species is answered with a spectacular leap of a silver/blue torpedo. After several silhouetted leaps, and 45 minutes, the exhausting battle ends as a gaff strikes home on a 300+ mako.

Back at the dock the impending decision must be made. Mounting the entire fish is out of the question. Who has 10 feet of wall space? Since a souvenir is a must, there are only two remaining choices: a professional or homemade jaw mount.

If it's your first mako, or a true trophy fish, don't take chances; leave it to professionals such as Jeff Schneider at Fish Unlimited. If it's "just another" or you like experimenting, by all means try it yourself.

Step one is to cut the jaws from the head without damaging them. Needless to say, be certain the critter is dead before attempting this periodontal maneuver. Before making a cut, think. Using your fingers, trace the outline of the jaw structure. It's surprising how far back the hinges are located—almost to the first gill slit. After you're certain of where the jaws end, sever the head and hollow out the inside of the jaws by making a U-shaped cut on the top and bottom to remove excess meat from both the palate and mandible areas. Follow this by removing the snout and surrounding skin all the way to the front gum line. If in doubt make all cuts wide since extra meat can always be trimmed, but a sliced bone can ruin a mount. A shark has no true bones, only calcified cartilage. The only bony tissue, if any, would be limited to the base of the teeth and the dermal denticles.

With as much meat removed as possible, bag the remains and place them in a bucket of water and Clorox (50/50) until you're ready to work on them. This will reduce the odor and keep the meat soft for easy cutting.

There is no easy way to clean a set of jaws. A shark's teeth are derived from dermal denticles and as such, are structurally similar to the shark's hide. Each tooth has a root which is attached to the connective tissue of the jaw. This system allows the teeth to constantly rotate out of the gums to replace those that have been broken or damaged (thousands in a lifetime). As such, any attempt to remove that tissue with boiling water or other caustic agents will result in a jigsaw

The finished mount makes a handsome display.

puzzle of hundreds of teeth that will have to be glued in place. The main reason these methods don't work is that the areas of excess meat/skin are of different density. Therefore, the thin areas will be affected quicker and result in teeth falling out or a jaw hinge separating before other parts are clean. This leaves only one sure method: a combination of razor blades, time and work.

Start by trimming all the excess skin from around both sides of the jaw, but do not cut into the bone. Also, do not remove all that tough skin at the base of the teeth on the outside; it's part of the connective tissue. If you do, there will be nothing holding them in place and they will fall out. Now the hard part: begin cleaning the skin from between the teeth on the inside of the jaws. Since the teeth are extremely sharp it might help to wear gloves, or cover the teeth you're not working on, in order to prevent hand lacerations. Note that there are rows of replacement teeth, each covered with skin as are others, which are incubating further inside the gums. All this skin will have to be removed. If you miss any you'll find out...about three months from now when it's nice and ripe! The easiest method I have found for removing this internal dermis is to expose the entire canal where the nascent teeth are. This is accomplished by drawing the edge of a razor along the row of teeth and slicing through the cartilage. Start about 1/8 inch under the base of the exposed rear teeth and, as the canal widens to accept the larger front teeth, gradually increase the distance downward. Now loosen that 1/8 strip at the rear, grasp it, pull gently and use a razor to cut any stubborn pieces. Just like filleting a fish along the backbone. As this flap of skin is pulled most of the dermis from inside the gum will be removed. Repeat this procedure on all four inner gums.

We now turn our attention to the front top and bottom teeth. Pick the meat out from between them and remove the loose skin from around the front joints. Again, not all of it as some is needed to hold the teeth in place. Likewise, don't cut too deep into the forward joints for the same reason. On each side of the top jaw there is a knob (together they look like nostrils). This is where the front teeth are stored so it, too, will have to be opened and cleaned out. There are a few internal teeth that are not firmly rooted and as such, will fall out. This can't be helped nor is it important.

When you're satisfied that all possible meat has been removed, it's time to use a bleaching agent to whiten and remove any unseen dermis from the jaws.

There are two types of dentrifice that I have found to be useful. The first is Clorox Bleach. This is an old standby that many people use primarily because it's handy and fast acting. In fact, I find it's too fast and requires constant attention in order to avoid uneven cleaning. Instead I prefer purchasing a gallon jug of 40 percent peroxide (about $6) from a local salon. Used full strength, it requires a much longer time to accomplish its task but, in my mind, is safer, and to quote the TV ads, gives "whiter whites." Regardless of which product is used, preparation demands two buckets. The first is to bathe the jaws in and the second contains water to abruptly stop the bleaching process. Use a string to lower the jaws into the bleach. Almost immediately upon entering the solution, it begins to fizz as the cleaning action commences. Constantly check the amount of reaction that has occurred by removing the jaws and wiggling a few teeth and checking all joints. If the teeth are very loose or the joints are beginning to separate, it's time to stop the bath, or, if not thoroughly clean yet, dilute the solution and continue. Due to the density of some parts of the jaw, it might be necessary to only submerge that particular section in order to complete the cleaning. Again, constantly supervise the bath until it is complete.

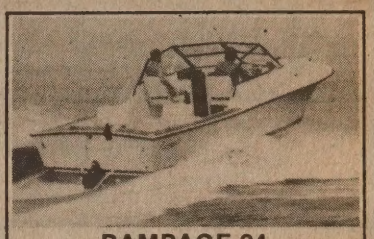
When thoroughly bleached and clean, remove the jaws and soak them in water. Since the cartilage and hinges of the jaws are still wet, it's a simple matter to shape them in any form you may desire. One trick is to spread them much wider, horizontally or vertically, than they were in actual life. This will give the appearance of a much larger shark than it actually was. With the shape determined, loosely nail the jaws to a board with four nails (one for each quadrant). Place the nails near the rear hinges and toward the outer edges on the wide section of the jaws. Size of the jaws will be the determining factor as to placement, but the main reason for placing the nails in this area is to reduce the amount of curl that occurs as the jaws dry. After nailing them in place, attach a piece of string on each side of the front hinges and tie them off tight. This will prevent the front of the mouth from curling or drying in the wrong position. In short, completely stake the jaws out in the desired position. Allow them to dry in a cool, dry area such as a basement. Fast drying in direct sunlight will increase the amount of curling and result in an unsightly mount.

While waiting for them to dry, begin production of their permanent home: the plaque. Rather than purchasing one, simply measure the height and width of your trophy and, after tracing a large enough design on a piece of 1/2 inch wood, cut it out. The decision of staining the wood or covering it with a fabric such as felt is up to you.

Don't be alarmed if there's a faint odor even after a few weeks. It's natural and will fade in time.

The concluding task is to remove the dried jaws and, using the same holes, mount them on your customized plaque—in an extremely conspicious area so the topic will be unavoidable when visitors arrive!

GO ON A Rampage®



RAMPAGE 24

A rugged, no nonsense sportfishing machine. Designed for the fishermen by a fisherman.

QUALITY □ STABILITY
PERFORMANCE □ SPEED

That's what these boats are all about!

★ DEMO RIDES AVAILABLE ★
24' • 28' • 31' MODELS IN STOCK!

powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world

A FULL SERVICE MARINA

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.

102 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. (516) 378-3200

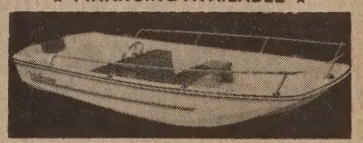
Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. (516) 288-2400

SUZUKI

NEW! 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!
2 H.P. - 200 H.P.
OIL INJECTION

PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES!

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★



DELUXE TIDERUNNER 1300

All standard equipment plus:
• Mahogany console
• Mechanical steering
• Stainless steel steering wheel (destroyer type)
• Stainless steel bow rail

Length ..... 13'4" H.P. Rating ..... 40 H.P.
Weight ..... 310 lbs. H.P. Rating for Tiller 25 H.P.
Beam ..... 65" Transom Height ..... 19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap. ..... 525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

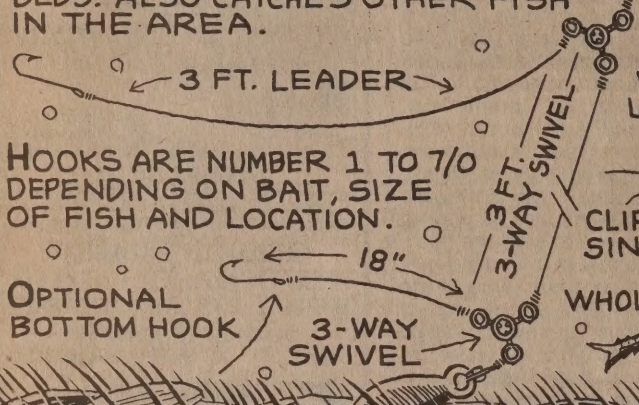
Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

BACK TO BASICS

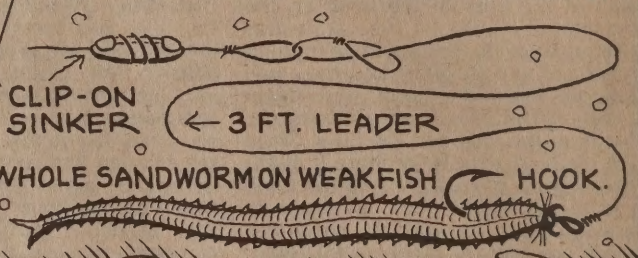
BY FRED GUARDINEER

THE WEAKFISH HI-LO BOTTOM RIG IS STILL PREFERRED BY MANY ANGLERS USING SEAWORM OR SQUID BAIT WHILE DRIFTING OVER THE CLAM BEDS. ALSO CATCHES OTHER FISH IN THE AREA.

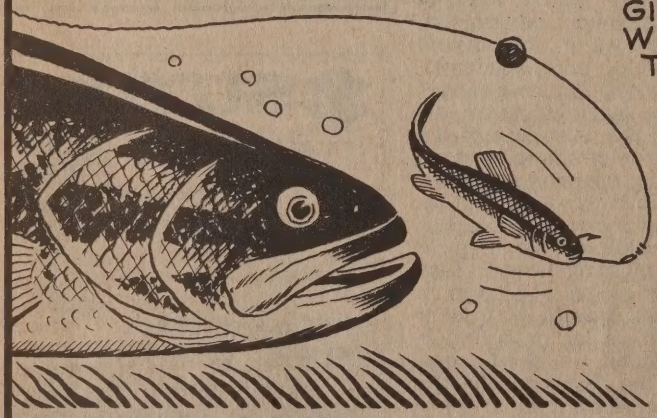


A WHOLE SANDWORM ON A HOOK IS ANOTHER GOOD WEAKFISH DRIFTING BAIT. USE LIGHT WIRE HOOK ON LIGHT LINE WITH A CLIP-ON SINKER AND LET OUT ABOUT 100 FT.

WEAKS STRIKE THE FLOATING WORM WHILE OTHER EATING FISH GOBBLE IT UP WHEN AND IF IT SINKS TO THE BOTTOM.



WHEN FISHING BASS WITH LIVE BAIT USE A SINKER JUST HEAVY ENOUGH TO HOLD THE MINNOW BUT NOT SO HEAVY IT WON'T LET THE BAIT BEHAVE NATURALLY. WHENEVER PRACTICAL TRY NOT TO USE A SINKER AT ALL.

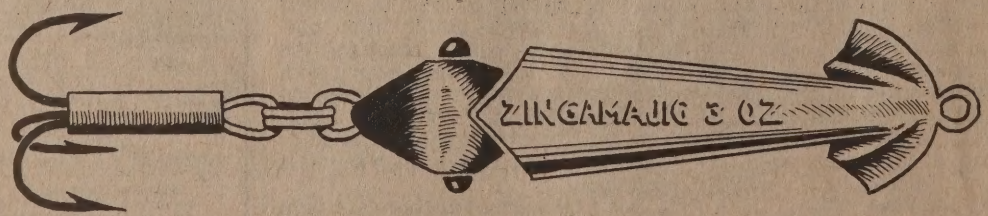


A GOOD TRICK IS PUTTING A SPLIT-SHOT SINKER IN THE MINNOW'S MOUTH AND HOOKING IT THROUGH THE LIPS TO KEEP IT IN. THIS GIVES IT WEIGHT WITHOUT KILLING THE ACTION.

A RED AND WHITE SPOON IS A FAVORITE FOR LARGE PIKE... WHEN CASTING, LET IT SINK BEFORE STARTING THE RETRIEVE...

...THEN LIFT YOUR ROD AND LET THE LURE FLUTTER DOWN AGAIN.

ZINGAMAJIG IS A NEW PRODUCT MADE FOR CASTING, TROLLING AND JIGGING MACKEREL, BLUEFISH, STRIPED BASS, WEAKFISH AND WHATEVER ELSE IS RUNNING IN THE BRINY.



COMES IN SIX SIZES: 3/8, 5/8, 7/8, 1¼, 2 & 3 OUNCES
BY ZING PRODUCTS, BOX 1407, FALL RIVER, MA. 02722 (617) 675-2727.

"WE AT ZING ARE FISHING TACKLE DESIGNERS, MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF OUR OWN TACKLE" WRITES ZING REP. ANDY BEAULIEU.

DRY FLIES THAT WORK... AND WHY

by Jim Capossela

Year in and year out, and hatch in and hatch out, some dry flies work better than others. Why? Very often it is because a fly has developed such a good reputation that people simply fish it more than other flies.

But reputations all start somewhere and common sense tells us that there **must** be tangible reasons why some dry flies endure so long as dozens of other patterns come and go. I do have some theories concerning the criteria I think are very significant in determining a fly's long-term effectiveness. There are five patterns that have been among the best for me. Let's discuss each one and see how its specific characteristics work together in making the pattern an effective one.

Muddler Minnow: You may be surprised to see this exceptionally popular pattern listed as a dry fly, but I often fish it as one with great results. In fact, of all its attributes, as checked off on the chart, its wet-dry versatility is what most endears it to me.

When I fish a muddler, my fly is where it belongs: in the water. I generally grease it moderately and start out fishing it as a dry. If no rises are forthcoming, I may twitch it or let it work deep into some brush. If several casts fail to produce, I will give the muddler a sharp jerk and sink it. Now it plays out its more usual role as a baitfish imitation. Fishing it this way, both wet and dry on the same cast, I keep the fly almost constantly in the water. False casting, which can scare wary trout, is kept to a minimum.

What, though, gives the angler the license to double the work load of the muddler? The answer lies in the ability to simulate several different life forms. On top, it can be a grasshopper or a big stonefly. It might also be construed to be a dragonfly or just a big moth. Beneath the surface, the muddler might well represent a darter, for example, the abundant tesselated darter. If fully sunk with weight or with a high density fly line, the muddler imitates the sculpin, an important and widespread bottom-hugging baitfish.

Because of its deer hair collar and spun deer hair head, the muddler maintains high floatability. The upshot of this is that the fly can be actively worked on the surface to represent a struggling life form.

The muddler is easy to see and w when you can see a dry fly, you can work it more effectively and react better to the strike. Most importantly, because you can see it you will enjoy fishing with it and you will fish it hard.

Top, Muddler Minnow; right, Tan Beetle; bottom, Royal Trude; left, Polywing Spinner.

But what about realism? The muddler minnow shines. On top, it makes a fine hopper, even if not the most realistic one you might tie. Underwater it is at least as realistic as the majority of bucktail-streamers, especially when used to simulate a darting versus a swimming type baitfish.

As you can see, then, the muddler is a fly that does it all...at least by my own personal criteria.

Adams: This is another immensely popular dry fly, and I'm hooked like everyone else. It is not a wet and dry fly, but it does get high marks in many other categories.

I believe the Adams does a magnificent job imitating a wide range of insects. First, I do think its color scheme is a factor. Simply, it is noncommittal. The colors in the Adams are brown or dark ginger, black, white and grey. I can and have used it in a pinch when I've lacked a more precise imitation to imitate a whole range of generally darkish flies. Here, I speak of both mayflies and caddis. As a mayfly, it might be a stately Paraleptophlebia or a robust Hendrickson. I've even used an Adams very successfully during the Green Drake hatch. As a caddis, this fly has worked very well when fish were working to naturals on top and an elk hair caddis might have been a more logical choice.

I believe the Adams has not only a natural "bugginess," but also a "fluttering" look to it. This no doubt comes from the triple use of grizzly hackle: as wing, as wound hackle and as tail. That white and black grizzly just seems to suggest motion.

The Adams is not the highest floater, but if you use two good stiff hackles it will float well enough that it can be danced on the surface like a caddis or ovipositing mayfly. It is best effected by using a long rod and fishing downstream.

As far as visibility goes, the Adams is on the dark side, but the white in the grizzly picks up enough light that the fly can be seen moderately well.

Polywing Spinner: When polypropylene yarn became available to fly tyers, all trout feeing on spent imago mayflies ("spinners") hit a streak of bad luck. This is one the most efficient dry flies in my vest.

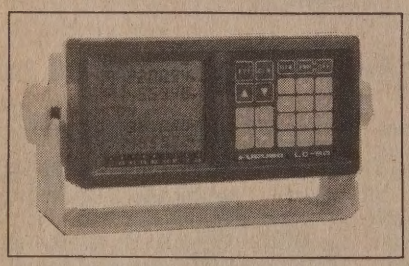
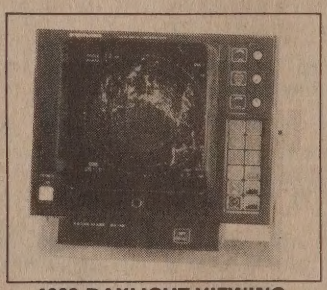
As far as floatability goes, it is tough to beat. The specific gravity of the poly, which is used for the wings, is such that it is difficult to sink. Only fish slime will really put it down, and that can be easily removed with dry fly granules.

Because most spinners have whitish hyline wings, most spinner imitations are tied with white polypropylene yarn. Between the white and the high floating properties, the Polywing

(Continued on next page.)

Headquarters for pro-line Boats
2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Fishing & Family Fun!
17' to 28'
— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

FURUNO
SMALL BOAT ELECTRONICS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!
FULL LINE OF FURUNO PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

LC-90 LORAN
• 5 LINE LCD DISPLAY • 100 WAYPOINTS
• FULL STEER COMPUTER FUNCTIONS

1900 DAYLIGHT-VIEWING SMALL RADAR
(¼ - 24 n.m.)
For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092
SHORE MARINE electronics
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

NORDIC CRESTLINER
10/20 YEAR
QUALITY BACKED BY THE BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS!
Crusader 205 Cuddy
☐ Brand new cabin interior
☐ All the comforts of home
☐ 5 year hull warranty
☐ Powered by MerCruiser
OVER 80 MODELS 12'-24'
IN ALUMINUM & FIBERGLASS

Your Exclusive Long Island Crestliner Dealer!
MARINER OUTBOARDS
COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
341 Commack Rd., Commack, N.Y. 11725 • (516) 499-5314

Spinner is very visible to the angler. This is especially fortuitous for at least three reasons. First, trout establish very narrow feeding lanes when feeding on the helpless spinners, so casting must be accurate. Second, spinner falls are usually short and sometimes extremely short and that's another reason why casting must be efficient. Third, spinner falls most often occur at dusk or just before dark when high visibility is most important.

As far as being realistic, the Poly-wing Spinner is beyond reproach. The poly yarn has a shiny, translucent look that makes the fly a dead ringer for th real thing.

Tan Beetle: This is a fly that you may be unfamiliar with. I did not create it, but ever since I came upon it I have been singing its praises. It is little more than deer hair pulled over a dubbed body and tied down at head and tail. An innocuous little fly, you say? Think again, for it is a killing pattern.

Although it is primarily a dry fly, it can also be fished wet. Weight must be added to the leader and when it is sunk it can be popped up to the surface like a caddis pupa (more on that in a minute).

It does, indeed, imitate several different trout foods. With its concave back and simple configuration it, of course, does a great job of simulating a land-born beetle. This is no small statement, since there are hundreds of species of beetles and they are so light they are highly subject to being blown into the water. The Tan Beetle likely represents other terrestrials, too, such as small bees and just plain bugs.

However, the real revelation concerning this pattern came to me one day on Montana's upper Madison River. Caddis had been hatching steadily but for two days we had been wondering just what stage of the caddis the surface working trout were keying in on. Eventually, I tied on a beetle that someone back east had recently given me and the results were startling. Now, this was several years ago before there were books and much more general information on caddis flies. But in any event, we finally reasoned that the Tan Beetle represented a caddis pupa that had reached the surface but that hadn't yet emerged. The fact that it lacked the swimming legs of the pupa didn't seem to matter to the trout, but I did notice that as the fly became more frazzled, it became more effective. It could be that the dislodged deer hairs started to imitate legs as the thing got chewed up. Now, I often tie in a short partridge collar at the head.

The Tan Beetle floats like a cork—the deer hair guarantees it. In fact, the deer hair is so buoyant that I can even use my favorite dubbing: Rabbit (which absorbs a lot of water). A new tactic I've been working on lately, with the beetle and other flies, is actually swimming the fly along in the current. Usually I'm facing down-

stream and working the fly back upcurrent. The beetle swims right along and makes a little wake, and this procedure often elicits a savage strike.

The Tan Beetle is highly visible to the angler. It rides high and besides, tan deer body hair really is quite light in color. The tan beetle is also very realistic in certain cases. It has a simulative bugginess that is hard to precisely define but that is very much present. Yet especially when used to copy beetles and certain other terrestrials, the Tan Beetle presents a very lifelike image.

Royal Trude: This is a dry fly that I have been taking about and writing about ever since I had the luck to try it about six years ago. It is nothing more than a downwing version of the ever popular Royal Wulff. Far more popular out West than around here, the Trude's real charm is its versatility, but it gets high marks across the board.

Like the Muddler, the Trude can be fished both wet and dry. I will grease it lightly and cast it like an ordinary dry fly to start out. After several fruitless casts, I'll wait for it to swing directly below me and then give it a sharp twitch. It is drawn under more easily than the bulkier Muddler and now that white downwing becomes the flank of a baitfish.

The Trude can represent several different things to the trout. First and foremost, it is a caddis. Although caddis do not have white wings—most have tannish or dark greyish ones—I think the white winged Trude looks like a natural that has picked up a glance of sunlight. As I tend to fish the Trude in medium to fast water, I don't think an exact color match is necessary.

Even with the downwing, the Royal Trude could represent a mayfly. This is especially true because I dance the fly on the surface a lot. To the trout, the Royal Trude might also be a stonefly, a white moth, a jassid or any of a number of other flying insects.

With kip tail wing and tail, the Trude floats very high and can be worked vigorously even in fairly quite currents. This is most important because the real caddis that the fly primarily imitates is a very active insect. Obviously, with all that white, the fly is extremely visible to the angler. Finally, in the realm of realism, I believe the Trude is a very good match to a caddis or stonefly, but more on a bright day when a natural is likely to gleam in the sunlight.

There you have it: five of my favorite dry flies and the reasons why they might be so effective. Even if you have different theories about the reasons, try these patterns anyway. A trout at the end of your leader is all the reason you'll need.

Editor's Note: Jim Capossela is author of "Good Fishing Close to New York City," which is available from The Fisherman Library.

RELIABILITY

oceanic

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and an 80 gallon gas tank.

SPRING SPECIAL $15,695.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

VIP 180 CCSF

ALSO AVAIL 21' & 23'

180 CENTER CONSOLE SPORT FISHERMEN
Complete with 125 H.P. Force Outboard, P/T/T, Bait Well & 42 Gal. Tank

Centerline length . . . . . 17'6"
Beam . . . 7'5" ★ Approx. wt. 1490
Maximum HP . . . 150

$9,500. Plus freight and dealer prep

QUALITY ALL HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS BOATS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

25' CENTER CONSOLE COMING VERY SOON!

Gateway of Flanders
— A HALF MILE EAST OF THE BIG DUCK —
1110 Flanders Road, Flanders, New York
(516) 727-1028

• FULL SERVICE MARINA SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
• GAS • ALL REPAIRS
• 15 TON TRAVEL LIFT
• WINTER STORAGE

WORLD'S LARGEST IMP & PHOENIX DEALER!

PHOENIX • IMP • SEAWAY • JOHNSON
WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST!

A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED OFFSHORE BOAT!
A Superb Canyon Runner
• Gas, Diesel, Sea Drive, O/B • Sleeps up to 6
• 27', 29', 30', 33' & 38' • Exceptionally dry

IMP 245 SPORTSMAN
ALSO SEE IMP'S 22 WALKAROUND "SPORTFISH"
Exclusive L.I. IMP and Phoenix dealer!

"Everyday is a "Sale" Day at
COX
LEE MARINE
23 River Rd., Sayville, NY 11782 • (516) 567-3313
Johnson OUTBOARDS

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING

Is at the **VIKING**
VALLEY OF THE GIANTS!!

Average trip 1600 — 2000 Fish. 80% Giant Cod. 20% Pollock. Wolfish. Haddock. Hake and Halibut.

516-668-5700

VIKING STARSHIP

WORLD'S LARGEST JUMBO 140' LONG OPEN BOAT

Sails from Montauk, L.I. Every Monday at 7 P.M. Returns Wednesday at 11 P.M.
And Every Friday at 7 P.M., Returns Sunday at 11 P.M.
Two Full Solid Days of Fishing. Reservations Necessary.

SPRING COD 4 AM, FRI., SAT., SUN. & MON.
No Crowd too Small • You Show-We Go, Weather Permitting
(516) 668-5700, 9 AM - 9 PM for Reservations or Info.

Or Write: VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS - P.O. Box 730 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.

Let Me Put You In This Picture

MAKO SHARK

NOW

4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT
SNOWSHOES
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
SHARK • POLLOCK
BLACKS • SEABASS

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues
Bass ★ Blacks
Flounder ★ Cod
Sharks

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 49 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT

MONTAUK

SHARKS
SCHOOL TUNA

- Bass
- Cartwright Blues
- Porgies
- Seabass
- Doormat Fluke

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

RESERV. REQUIRED

PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

Available 7 Days A Week
2 Boats Avail. Many Open Dates

6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters

BOOK NOW FOR SHARK SHARK SHARK

Capt. Mike Bentivegna 516-368-5538 Capt. Paul Lahullier

BASS TUNA

41' HATTERAS
Twin Diesel Sportfisherman

SHARK BLUES

MY-MATE

SPRING SPECIAL: COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM FULL OR HALF DAY

ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973

Member M.C.A.

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Capt. Joe McBride

Capt. Charlie Zboray

MARY A

SHARK & TUNA NOW!

SPECIAL!
SHARK
— AND —
TUNA!

- 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
- FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
- CUSTOM RODS

CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565

RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY **MAKO EXPRESS**

Book Early For Prime '87 Dates

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN & ALL GAME

We Turn Novices Into Experts!

FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINERS & EXPERTS ALIKE
WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN
LIGHT TACKLE AND OFFSHORE FISHING SPECIALISTS
(516) 668-3477 • (718) 897-6165
Berkley Ambassadeur, Solo Gaff & Tru-Turn Field Tester

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53,MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable

CHARTERBOAT

☆WINDY☆

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

NOW BOOKING
SHARK•MARLIN
TUNA•BASS•BLUES

Capt. J. Passie

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

(516) 668-5741

— BOOK EARLY —

SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.

- Blacks
- Sea Bass
- Flounder

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING

Capt. Ron Grandinetti • 516-FL2-2929

ADIOS

★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.

Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Bad seas and fog hampered some planned fishing trips the past week, however, those who got out, found all the blue sharks they wanted after a long ride. The first mako of the season was brought in on the **Dawn**. Inshore action is dominated by blues, mixed with bass. Full moon bassing produced many trophy bass. Porgies and fluke are moving in.

MONTAUK

Captain Bob Storc, fishing the June full moon on Wednesday and Thursday reported fine bass fishing on the charter boat **Caprice**. With Eric, Roy, Tim Magee and Bill Taska, a total of 16 trophy stripers were caught at Great Eastern, on live eels and trolled plugs. While several were released, those weighed at **Gone Fishing Marina** ranged from 29 to 40 lbs. The largest was sent to a taxidermist for mounting.

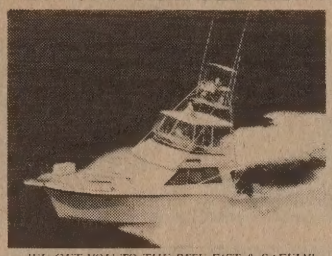
Franklin Karp of Stereo Warehouse and his 7 year old son, Jason fished through acres of bluefish and loads of blue shark on the charter boat **Dawn** but found a 142 lb. mako shark, one of the first to be brought into Montauk this season. Captain Greg Beacher is confident that giant tuna will be within easy reach by the end of the month, and suggests booking charters now, before all available dates are taken.

Arthur Kreiss took the $1,020 pool with a 42 lb. cod on Monday's (June 8th) Georges Bank trip on the **Viking Starship**. John Girolamo caught 73 this trip and reported the following catches: Kenny Drace 102 cod; Doc Shepard 81; Nick Busa 62; Bill Tully 90; Dennis Sullivan 59; Joe Monti 75; Pete Carey 101; Sam Beauthamp 71. Second pool, a 42 lb. cod, went to Rick Petrone. Girolamo reported fine weather for the 38 anglers who caught a total of 1,575 cod. He noted that lot of very large mackerel have entered the fishing grounds, with some bluefish. Captain Paul Forsberg has scheduled Georges Banks trips every Friday through July 3rd, with the last Monday trip June 22nd. Call now for reservations on these exciting, productive trips.

Henry Uihlein reports lots of blues, some blackfish and flounder, with the first fluke of the season brought into **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** on Sunday. **Uihlein's** is one of the official weigh stations for the special Fluke Tournament scheduled June 27th and 28th. Proceeds of this tournament will

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
NOW BOOKING CHOICE '87 CHARTER DATES!
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. &
Largest Great White 3427 lbs.
Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS · CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

KELLYBOAT
SHARK!
MARLIN!
TUNA!
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S

ALYSSA ANN
FAST TURBO DIESEL
SHARK • TUNA
AND ALL INSHORE SPECIES
Capt. Bill Ricca
Member M.C.A.
516-543-4529

New, Big, Comfortable 38' Sportfisherman
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish To Date: 1041 LBS.
6 Man Limit • Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Overnighters
Sails from Gone Fishing Marina, E. Lake Dr.
Capt. Paul Stern 516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

FISHOOKER
Spring Special
COD • FLOUNDER
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
COD • FLOUNDER
BIG POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

Dawn
GIANT TUNA
OFFSHORE
GAME FISHING
"FISH THE CHAIR, IF YOU DARE!"
Capt. Greg Beacher • 516-668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK
516-732-7806 / 516-668-3618

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

5 MAN CHARTERS FOR SERIOUS FISHERMEN
Lori-Jay
MEMBER M.C.A.
HEATED CABIN
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
CAPT. JAY RIGANO
(914) 698-5562 • (914) 698-4035
No sale of fish allowed at dock

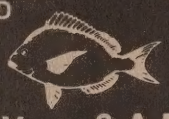
MONTAUK POINT

Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"
- Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
- Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
- Latest Electronics All Custom Tackle Provided

Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!

Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-668-4294

Rampage
31' SPORTFISHERMAN

FLYING CLOUD
CAPT. FRED BIRD
PORGIES
LITTLE BEAR
CAPT. DUSTY
PORGIES

6 AM EVERY DAY ★ 6 A.M. EVERY DAY
— SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS • MEMBER M.B.A. —

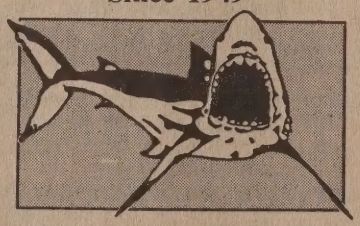
TUNA • SHARKS • BLUES • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER • WEAKS • COD • BLACKS

THE NEW **FISHERMAN II**
35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718) 631-8593 ★ (718) 224-9579

FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE • FULLY EQUIPPED • CUSTOM TACKLE

TUMA'S DOCK — Montauk's Famous — OPEN BOAT
LAZYBONES
SAILING EVERY DAY
7 AM - NOON & 1 PM - 5 PM
NICE, OCEAN RUN FLOUNDER

"Bring your lunch; Catch your supper"
(516)668-5671

TUMA'S
FREE
Charter Service
(Oh Brother Enterprises)
Since 1949

"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
RFD #1, Box 150 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling
SEA BOOTS
45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
TUNA • SHARK
MARLIN • BLUES
Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters
6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
Capt. Charlie Martinez • 516-668-4868

KRAKEN III CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
Fully Equipped • All Electronics
Member M.C.A.
Now Booking Cod & Snowshoe Flounder
718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

benefit the mentally handicapped and retarded. Entry of $10 includes a tournament T-shirt. Prizes include tackle from Capt. Charlie Nappi, Berkley, Coleman, Shimano, etc. While at **Uihlein's**, take a look at the two cars to be raffled in September by the Kiwanis International. Money raised in this project will aid underprivileged children.

Many fishing efforts were hampered by weather during the week, but some boats that did manage to get out found lots of action with blue sharks. Boats based at **Gone Fishing Marina** included "Hot Tuna," "C-Bandit," "Persistence," and "Hi Hook," reported fighting, tagging and releasing many. Inshore, a few porgies have showed up; blackfish remain steady, as reported by the "Barbara Ann."

Captain Bill Ricca, of the charter boat **Alyssa Ann**, reported that Saturday's heavy seas made it more prudent to fish inshore. Mr. and Mrs. Ken Clausey enjoyed a fine catch of flounder and bluefish. On Sunday, John Kuhl and his three friends were able to get offshore, where they fought, tagged and released 12 blue sharks.

Anglers on the **Pronto** enjoyed nonstop action with blue sharks on Sunday's offshore trip, with Tom Tracy of Melville and his friends releasing all but two of 15 sharks fought. While the **Pronto** is fully booked for the season, Capt. Mike Bentivegna, Jr. informs us that the **East Wind II** has a few open dates for offshore fishing. Call for details.

Captain Rob Aaronson reports plenty of shark action, when weather cooperates to allow the trip to the shark grounds. Loads of bluefish, caught at Cartwrigt were noted at **Tuma's Dock and Tackle**, with stripers numerous off the Point. Charters can easily be arranged by calling **Tuma's Charter Service.**

After an absence of 20 years, the United States Atlantic Tuna Tournament competition (USATT) returns to Montauk. Deep Sea Marina is the tournament headquarters, with fishing dates of June 30th and July 1st and 2nd.

Huge shark do roam off Long Island. On the weekend, the "Midnight Sun" a longliner (commercial boat) encountered a large mako while fishing in 1600 fathoms. The shark ate an 80 lb. swordfish (later discovered upon gutting), ran off 1½ miles of line, and took 2½ hours to subdue. We spoke to Captain Steve on Monday morning, who claimed that the fish measured approximately 14 feet long and will be cut in half to be removed from the hold of the boat. Estimated weight of the dressed fish appeared to be well over 1,000 lbs. We'll try to have more information from Offshore Sports Marina in next week's issue.

Several shark tournaments are on tap in the next few weeks. This weekend, the **Star Island Yacht Club** will sponsor the first Montauk Tourn-

ament. The 17th Annual Shark Tag Tournament, sponsored by **Montauk Marine Basin** is scheduled for the weekend of June 27th and 28th. The weekend of July 11th and 12th has been marked off for the Montauk Captains charity shark tournament, with weigh-in at **Captain's Cove Marina**. Information on entering these tournaments can be obtained by calling individual tournament headquarters. For sightseers, best time to view the sharks would be in late afternoon, as the boats return to port.

Captain Joe McBride, of the charter boat **My-Mate**, reports loads of giant bluefish at the Cartwright fishing grounds as well as offshore. On weekend charters, anglers on the **My-Mate** encountered blue sharks, top weight estimated at 125 lbs.

Both inshore and offshore areas were spotlighted at **Captain's Cove Marina**, according to Joan Smith, with catches of sea bass, blackfish and blues along with a couple of fluke (caught at Shagwong) dominating the inshore scene and blue sharks offshore. On Saturday, Tom and his friends on the charter boat **Reel Magic** enjoyed a great day bluefishing at the Point. Captain Howard was able to get offshore with the Dooling party for great blue shark action. Other charter boats, such as **Mistress Too** found the long ride offshore quite rewarding with almost instant action.

Private boats, based at the marina, such as Tony Pocchio's, reported fighting many blue shark. Those who fished inshore, reported a variety of species: a dozen blackfish at Gardiner's on Bob Bennet's "White Wave"; a good catch of blacks and sea bass on Montauk's south side on the "Get-a-Way"; some fluke, including one of 20 inches on "Against-the-Wind." Anglers on the "Venture" fished at the Point on the weekend enjoying fun with bluefish and bass, reporting a few bass over 33 inches each day. One keeper, a long skinny fish, weighed 15 lbs. on the marina scale.

Edelman's Lou Rosado, fishing with Nick Matzkiw on Sunday on the Sea Whimp found a load of codfish off Block Island, but had to feed monster bergalls in order to get through to the cod. Back at **Star Island Yacht Club**, the 16 filleted fish filled a 5 gallon bucket. Other angles returned to the **Yacht Club** with blackfish and flounder, caught at Shagwong, according to Chuck Cogswell.

SOUTH FORK

The **Wilhelric II** is fishing for fluke on Tuesdays and Wednesdays either at Horton's Point or Gardiner's Island. Porgies are on the menu the rest of the week. Ladies Days are Tuesday and Sunday. Captain Clark Bellows will run the boat from Monday to Wednesday; Captain Lach Thursday through Sunday. On a trip to Gardiners last week, 15 fluke were caught. Saturday's special trip to Horton's Point saw over 40 fluke netted, for 18 persons. One angler, Paul, returned to N.Y. City with 7 fluke, while Andy from Hampton Bays copped the pool with a 6 lb. fluke. Sunday's bad drifting conditions and loads of boat traffic accounted for a lesser catch. Tons of bait has moved into the Sound, with plenty of porgies noted.

Most anglers fishing from **Bayview Marine and Tackle** have concentrated on trolling blues, and have picked up an occasional weakfish or striper as well. Best action seems to be at South Ferry or Jessups Neck. A few porgies were caught at Cedar Point on the weekend. Tony continues to pluck away at large flounder on his Tobaccolot Bay trips, returning to Sag Harbor with a dozen or more large flatties each trip, using bloodworms. George Pharaoh heard of a few nice fluke from the Gardiners area wtih lots of blues at the Ruins.

Generally a quiet week, according to Thom Speckenbach of **Speck's Bait and Tackle**. However, blues and weaks at Jessups on the weekend perked things up. Diehards are finding some fluke in the Peconics. In fact, two fellows placed a 30 inch fluke on the counter which they said was caught at Cedar Point. More bass are showing up; one of 26 lbs. reportedly caught off Shelter Island. Plenty of bluefish on the weekend at the Shinnecock jetties, off Gardiner's, Plum Gut and at Sebonac Neck. Chunked bait best at the latter spot. Reports of continued flounder activity at buoy 17 in Shinnecock Bay.

Sherry reported a quiet weekend at **Sherry & Joe Corr's Best Boatworks**, with all shark efforts hampered first by bad seas Saturday morning, bluefish when the seas calmed. Bluefish have been reported from the C buoy to as far out as one cares to travel.

Bob Dane spoke of slow fluking at Shinnecock Inlet on the weekend, however, Artie and Dot did put 5 keepers on their boat "Kristin." Others from **Mariner's Cove Marina** found the floundering slow, however, most flounder caught at the Basket were quite large, if off in numbers.

Helen, a regular at the Shinnecock Canal brought in a 3½ lb. fluke to weigh at **Altenkirch & Son**, along with 6 cocktail blues. She spoke of an inflex of small weakfish, most under 12 inches which must be released. Hank Altenkirch spoke of striped bass at Shinnecock Inlet which are hitting at dawn and dusk. Boatmen are connect-

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman
Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND — BOAT PHONE 516-728-3344•516-728-7324

BIG BEN
42' HATTERAS
TUNA • BLUES
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
BOAT (516) 728-5259

SHINNECOCK

M & M's
FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1 - 6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. MARVIN (516) 728-4730

SAG HARBOR

WILHELRIC II
PORGIES - THURS. thru MON.
7 A.M. DAILY
FLUKE TUES. & WED.
Ladies Day Tues. & Sun.
Sailing from Long Wharf Pier
Capt. Artie Lach
516-728-2679

SOUTHAMPTON

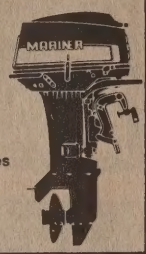
GOSHAWK New 1987 24' Sportfisherman
Twin Volvos • 1-3 Pass. • All types of charters
Full Electronics•Very Reasonable Rates
– SPECIALIZING IN SHARK FISHING –
Capt. Ron Woodward
Southampton 516-289-8413

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

MORICHES BAY

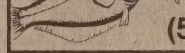
L&M MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
RENTALS
FISHING • WATERSKIING • CAMPING
LARGE SELECTION OF
AQUASPORT & STEIGERCRAFTS
16-22'•CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS
BIG ENGINES
SR. CITIZENS 15%OFF EVERY THURSDAY
Reservations Please 516-878-4777

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE



Launch Ramp
SILLY LILY
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School)
(516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
Flat Fisherman's Paradise
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES
(516) 878-1120



ing on bucktails and live bait. So far, bass of up to 30 lbs. have been brought into the store for weighing. Blues have become stable from the beach to the C Buoy and beyond. Offshore, the "Lily T" reported loads of tuna on a canyon trip, returning with a bluefin and a bigeye tuna, each in the 250 lb. range, releasing uncounted numbers of small yellowfins and bluefins.

Shinnecock Canal was invaded by cocktail blues on Thursday, many anglers putting anywhere from 5 to 20 small blues into their respective buckets. Quality fluke have started to move through. On Saturday, Tom Wasilewicz used **Al Feather's jigs** for 3 keepers, largest 17 inches. Phil L. and other anglers managed a cople, another guy four, using both bait and jigs. Al Siegal settled for flounder, fishing Calahans Dock and returned with 20, top weight 1¼ lbs.

South Shore REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

It was a disappointing weekend for the offshore crowd though the season's first shark tourney was settled by an impressive mako.

Inshore, flounder fishing continued strong in Moriches Bay but the fluke are beginning to capture some attention. Great South Bay fluking was rated as fair by most with lots of shorts but a fair number of quality size keepers mixed in. Lots of bluefish at the inlets and just outside with big blues on the shark grounds.

CENTER MORICHES

ALMA III
FLOUNDER
7:30 A.M. DAILY (Except Tuesdays)
CHARTER BOAT AVAILABLE
Sails from 133 Union Ave., Center Moriches, N.Y.
516-878-4055

SHE HAS ARRIVED!
38' CUSTOM SPORTFISHERMAN
SHAMAN
— COMPLETE ELECTRONICS —
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(REPLACING "BLU JAY")
6 PERSON LIMIT ★ BIG, FAST & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SHARK / TUNA / MARLIN / BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAIL.
Also Sailing 6 Man Limit Open Boat for Flounder Everyday - By Reservation Only!
Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

Fast 50' Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass.
ROGUE
SHARK - TUNA - MARLIN — BLUES
INSHORE - OFFSHORE - CANYON
— All Tackle and Bait Provided —
Capt. Tom Cashman • 516-288-2476

NINO
For Charter
Brand New
'87 Sportfisherman
1 - 6 Persons • All Inshore & Offshore Fishing
SHARK•TUNA•BASS•BLUES•MARLIN•CANYON
Capt. Tony Rizzo 516-281-3121

THE FISHERMAN
All the news of fish in print.

Jack, Marie, Bernie and Mathew Schwartz with a nice catch of flatties to 2½ lbs. caught while fishing out of Silly Lily Fishing Station in E. Moriches.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

According to Gary Grunseich at **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, flounder fishing remained good this week with most boats returning with 50 flatties in the 1 to 2 pound class. Best spots have been north of buoy 38 and south of buoy 36. A fair showing of fluke this week with one customer on Sunday racking up a good score of flounder on the flood and then switching to fluke on the ebb. He put away 15 of the summer flatties of which 5 were keepers working between buoys 42 and 43.

Capt. Tony Rizzo of the **Moriches** based charter boat **Nino** reported a catch of 30 blues and 16 stripers, most in the 28 to 29 inch range for the Tony Nicoso party on Friday. The fish were trolled and plugged on Needlefish in and around the inlet. Tony plugged a 31 pound striper himself along the beach to the west one night

FISHING STATIONS

Bay View
MARINE & TACKLE
FLOUNDER
Rental Skiffs • Live & Frozen Bait
— Complete Tackle Shop —
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE,
PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
516 432-4665
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
★ FOOD ★ BEER ★ ICE ★ SODA
★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
★ FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
★ MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS

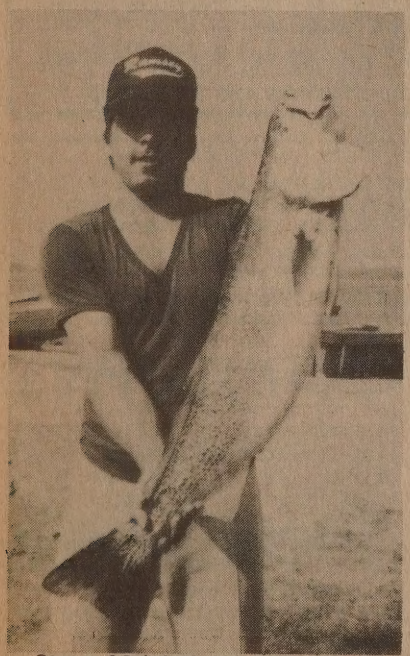
OLD HARBOUR MARINA
(Formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station)
Boats & Motors • Tackle • Galley • Dockage • Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES
MONDAY - FRIDAY
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility



Steve Malgieri used a grape Jelly Worm and squid combo to take this 12.5 lb. weak in Peconic Bays South Race on 5-28. Photo courtesy of Capt. Marty's Fishing Station in New Suffolk.

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

Gone Fishing Marina
Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore... Fresh bait.
East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954
Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder
JC BOAT AUTH. SALES REP
516-668-3232

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL
BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) 598-3938

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS • MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD
516-785-3975

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

Super
SPEEDY VIII
FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME
FLUKE - 1/2 DAYS EVERY DAY
7 A.M. - 11 A.M. • 12 Noon - 4 P.M.
OCEAN BLUES 7 P.M. - 1 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
(Capt. Ken. Higgins at the wheel eves.)
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK —
Capt."Speedy" Hubert • (516) 661-1652

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SPEEDY VII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. & 7 P.M.
DAILY
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

CAPTREE QUEEN II • FLUKE 7 A.M. and 2 P.M.
FREE! BAIT RODS & REELS
ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS
A helpful crew that provides quality service to all - Families, beginners & experienced fishermen!

★★ Sunset Special ★★
7 P.M. WEAKFISH & BAY BLUES
— RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

78' OF FISHING COMFORT
CAPT. JOSEPH II
BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT
Fluke 7 A.M. Daily
Full Night Ocean Blues 7 PM
SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Official Juettner Field Tester
Beginners & Families Welcome • Service is our Middle Name
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK, FRONT OF CONCESSION STAND
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay
(516) 544-0723

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*
TARYN-ANN
★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises
Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure. Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE
Miss Captree
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
TWO 1/2 DAY FLUKE TRIPS DAILY
8 A.M. - 12 NOON ★ 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
Free Bait, Rods & Tackle Provided
"Workingman's Special Eveing Trip"
6 P.M. - 10 P.M. WEAKS & BAY BLUES
★ EVERY NIGHT ★
Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS
THE NEW CAP'N. ANDY
OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA!
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS! • FLOUNDER
FLUKE • BLACKS • WEAKS • SEABASS
MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING
FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE (516) 669-5230

CAPT. RICHIE
FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY
FREE WORMS & CLAMS • FREE TACKLE
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES (516) 581-0262

"SATISFYING CUSTOMERS MAKES OUR DAY!"
CAPT. ROD
FLUKE — FLUKE

— LEFT SIDE OF DOCK —
8 AM DAILY • 4PM-8PM SAT., SUN. & HOL.
Big - Modern - Clean • Super Service
Free Bait & Tackle • Sr. Cit. & Child Rates
Capt. Rod (516) 669-1982
Capt. George (516) 587-7316

CAPT. SCOTTY 3
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

FLUKE 2 TRIPS DAILY
9 A.M. - 1 P.M. and 2 P.M. - 6 P.M.
FREE: RODS, BAIT AND TACKLE
BLUES 7 P.M. Every Nite
Starting Fri., 6-19
46 YEARS OF FISHING EXPERIENCE!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES
(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256

during the week. On Sunday, while fishing the Moriches Anglers Shark Tourney, he ran to the 41 Fathom line with the Ron Garguilo party. They kept busy catching and releasing 14 blue sharks up to 120 pounds. Concerning the Moriches Anglers contest, Tony relayed word that the winning fish was landed by Nick Castoro on his "Crackers". It was a mako weighing 344 pounds. Second place was nailed down by a 340 pound blue shark. Various reports indicated that these were the only sharks that qualified for weighing since blue sharks had to be a minimum of 8 feet long. Tony added that he has a few open dates near the end of the month. See his ad for more details.

Capt. Ron Schleuter of the **Moriches** based **Alma Fleet** spoke of another fine week with flounder with fares averaging 20 flatties per man on most days. Some blacks up to 4 pounds mixing in with the flounder. Ron has been working between buoys 29 and 34. Friday was one of the few off days in recent weeks with fares managing 6 to 12 fish apiece. Saturday was excellent however, with everyone loading up and Lady Reelers president Pat Walsh taking the pool with a 3 pounder. Sunday, good fishing was again the rule as Richie Walsh put away 38 flatties. Richie Williams had a 3 pound pool fish.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

"A couple of fluke now showing on local docks and an increase in the number of crabs as well," according to Paul Graniello at **J&J Tackle** in **Patchogue**. Some decent catches of fluke in the local bay reported from Ocean Beach during the week and on the weekend. An exceptional catch was made by trailer boating Phil Sztorc and Wayne Rodgers, who trekked to Shinnecock Bay on Saturday. The pair worked outgoing tide with squid and spearing and put 31 keeper fluke to 5 pounds into the fish box of Phil's 'Soofill'. Another trio of locals worked Moriches Bay's flounder population over on Sunday. Greg Maynard, Frank and George "The Greek" worked the West Cut with bloodworms and heavy mussel and clam chum and finished with 99 keepers. Back on Wednesday, Jerry Ingardo and John Galloway put away 25 blues while casting in Moriches Inlet.

At **J&R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, Dave Canale said that Bob Johnson and Walter Fults checked in a 6 pound weakfish, a bunch of fluke and some bluefish which they took near the Coast Guard Station on Saturday. Still flounder being picked at the Sore Thumb and plenty of small blues roaming the bay and inlet. On Sunday, the private boat 'Spare Wheels' went off looking for sharks but instead returned with 10 big blues. On Saturday, the "Highway" ran 135 degrees

CAPTREE

MOONLIGHT CRUISES ANY NIGHT OF THE WEEK

NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

SEA RANGER II

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
NIGHT WRECK FISHING

SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER Moonlight Sails

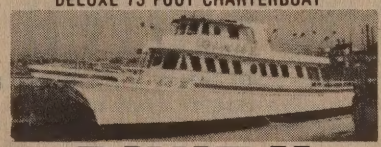
FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT



• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

CAPT. DAN
FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY (Full Day)
— and —
4 P.M. - 8 P.M.
Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
Located at Center of Dock
Capt. Dan Juettner 516-281-2540

Captree's Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers
CAPT. EDDIE B II
FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452

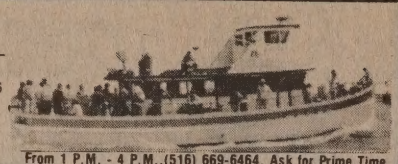
45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

CHARTER BOAT SEABIRD
Now Booking Flounder, Fluke, Blacks
— Moonlight Sails —
Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
CAPT. JOE EVANS • (516) 589-8365

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

CAPTREE

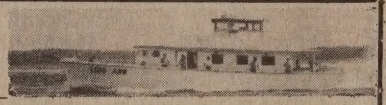
THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean•Full or Half Day•Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec •Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable heated cabin•Ladies' Accommodations
•NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES•



From 1 P.M. - 4 P.M..(516) 669-6464. Ask for Prime Time

— FLUKE — 2 Trips Daily-8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
CAPT. WHITTAKER
Evenings 516-587-7087 *Leaves from right side of dock*
Senior Citizen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait, & Rods

LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder•Weaks•Macks•Fluke•Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516)731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

BLUE ALBATROSS II
BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

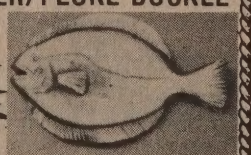
FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

JIB FLEET
FLUKE 7 A.M. Full Day, Jib VII
1/2 DAY FLUKE, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M. Jib VI
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194

SPECIAL
WEAKS &
BAY BLUES!
WED., FRI.,SAT.,& SUN.
6 P.M. - 10 P.M.
7 P.M. - 11 P.M.

REPLACING "AFTER-GLOW"
38' Bertram
6 Pass. Limit
SEA LION
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
Full Elect. • All Bait, Tackle, Ice, Furnished
Dinner Cruises • Moonlight Cruises
Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607
Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

FLOUNDER/FLUKE BUCKLE



NEW
• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

For the latest in the world of sport fishing
READ—
THE FISHERMAN

to 190 feet of water and took 6 blue sharks but also managed a small mako in the 50 pound range.

Tom Campson's fluke trip near the Lighthouse on Saturday was rudely interrupted when a 14 pound weakfish grabbed his fluke bait. John Albanese at **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip** weighed the trophy tide-runner. He reported that another customer working the Lighthouse area christened his new Grady White boat with 11 fluke from 2 to 3½ pounds. John knew of some blackfish on the Kismet Reef falling to fiddlers and green crabs. He also spoke of lots of blues in the vicinity of the Robert Moses Bridge Saturday evening. The fish ranged from 4 to 5 pounds.

From Jim Romano at **Peppy's Tackle Shop** in **East Islip**, we learned of a 4 pound fluke among the catch made on Sunday aboard the 'Sonja D'. Sonja DeAlia took the fish near the Robert Moses Bridge. Ten year old Charlie, Jr. took 2 of 10 fluke taken near the Lighthouse aboard the family boat 'Two Brats' on Sunday. Jim added that there are still a few flounder at the Sore Thumb and told of scattered weakfish reports this week. One customer weighed a 13 pound weak which was taken at the dock at Point O Woods during the week. Bluefish continue to roam in and out of the inlet where they are being trolled on wire or jigged.

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bay Shore** open boat **Laura Lee** spoke of good fishing this week with the keeper to short ratio varying considerably from day to day and area to area. Some days sees it at 50:50, other days there are 5 shorts to every keeper. On Tuesday's trip, John Wise counted 10 keepers with all falling into the 2 to 4 pound range. On Wednesday, Gary Plato had 8 keepers and 11 shorts. Friday was the best day of the week with several good individual scores. Paul Ferretti was hi-hook with 14 keepers, Mario Agricole had 9, Ray Straw had 10, Bernie Broman had 10 and John Noller finished with 9, including a 4.5 pound pool fish. Neil has been working West Channel and Snake Hill Channel with spearing and killies.

At **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore** Carl Miller spoke of lots of fluke but was quick to remind that the majority of them are shorts. Most of his customers have been working west of the Robert Moses Bridge with the flood tide producing the most action. On Sunday, Jack Breitenbucher had a 2¼ pound fluke on his 'Empty Pockets' as well as a host of shorts. Two to 4 pound blues are in West Channel and Dickerson Channel most evenings and early AM. They are being taken on small Atom poppers. Blues ranging from 4 to 12 pounds are at the inlet and along the beach to the east. Best scores are being made on wire and umbrellas with fire tail tubes. Some nice sea bass on the Fire Island ocean reef and some big blue sharks and big bluefish in 180 feet of water to the east of F.I. Inlet.

"Plenty of short fluke around but a decent number of 3 to 4 pounders being weighed in" according to Noel Kappauf at **Captree Bait and Tackle.** No weaks weighed this week but there have been some good flounder catches reported from the Jones Beach Piers. Also some flounder being picked on the Robert Moses Piers. Best bet for fluke in the shorefishing department is the Fisherman's Walk and Captree Overlook. Most however are shorts.

Capt. George Tweedy of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Scotty 3** labeled the fluking OK with keepers falling into the 2-4 pound range. Largest summer flounder of the week checked in at 5½ pounds. Lots of shorts providing steady action. Better anglers managing 4-5 keepers apiece this week. George has been fishing anywhere from Ocean Beach to the Inlet.

Aboard the open boat **Captree Queen**, Capt. Gordon Roman labeled the fluking as fair on Friday, Saturday and Sunday with 40 to 60 keepers on the boat each trip. Most are in the 2 pound class with an occasional 3 to 4 pounder. Gordon said that the Ocean Beach area produces less action but better quality fish while the R.M. Bridge area and State Channel are loaded with shorts. Bay blues and weaks on the evening trips have been slow with the exception of occasional shots of blues near the inlet. Highlight of Friday's trip was an 8 pound weakfish which grabbed a fluke bait near Ocean Beach.

Capt. Bob Schwartz of the **Captree** charter boat **Blue Albatross** took Saturday's morning charter to the Sore Thumb where they put away over 300 flatties. Peter Dann had a 1.11 pound pool fish. Hi-hook for the trip totaled 27 fish. Saturday afternoon's charter for a Con Ed group and headed by Tom Campson encountered very slow action in the same area. Don Reilly had a 1½ pound pool fish. On Sunday, George Steinhage led a group from Masonic Lodge. They finished with 125 flatties taken at the Thumb. Back on Wednesday, a group of students from J.F. Kennedy elementary school in East Islip had a ball landing over 200 flatties in the same area.

Speaking from **Augie's Bait and Tackle** in **Babylon**, John Gattuso reported a catch of 40 blues from 6 to 12 pounds chummed in 60 feet of water aboard the 'Three Sons'. He called the fluking 'not bad' though lots of shorts are making up the action. Bluefish are in and around the inlet and crabs are beginning to put in an appearance at the dock. Saturday was a tough day for the offshore crowd between rough seas and fog. A number of boats ran on Sunday but no one did anything worth mentioning according to John.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** reported plenty of fluke in the State Channel and east of the Robert Moses Bridge but a large majority of them had been shorts. He said that on most of his trips this past week, shorts outnumbered keepers by 8 to 1.

Mike Andreani at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** spoke of lots of fluke but also emphasized the large number of shorts being taken near the R.M. Bridge. He did know of a number of customers who had catches of 10 to 12 keepers on the weekend. Still some flounder being culled from the Sore Thumb Pocket. Bluefish are spread from the Lighthouse to the Robert Moses Tower on the outside. Best catches are being made by wire line trollers towing umbrella rigs. Lots of school bass spread through the State Channel and providing good plugging action at dusk and after dark. A quiet week offshore with Saturday too rough and foggy for most boats and Sunday producing nothing worthwhile in the way of reports. Most sharkers settled for big bluefish.

At **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst** Jimmy Schaefer said that fluke are spread from the inlet to Ocean Beach and through the State Channel with lots of shorts being taken. Flounder still available at the Sore Thumb but nowhere near as consistent as it was, as the fishing seems to be fading fast. Small blues in the 2-5 pound range reported by boatmen near the Lighthouse, RM Bridge and the Inlet in recent days. Blues up to 10 pounds caught on jigs

BAYSHORE

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman
FLUKE 7:30 A.M. DAILY
FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE
4 P.M. Sunday & Wednesday
Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

For Charter • 49 Pass. Capacity
POOKA VI

DAY • NIGHT • OCEAN • BAY
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Included
OPEN BOAT WED., 7:30 A.M.
Moonlight Sails • Parties of all types
CAPT. PHIL
516-581-2868 • 516-957-6737

Miss Babylon
65' OF FISHING COMFORT
8 A.M. DAILY
Full Day Fluke
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

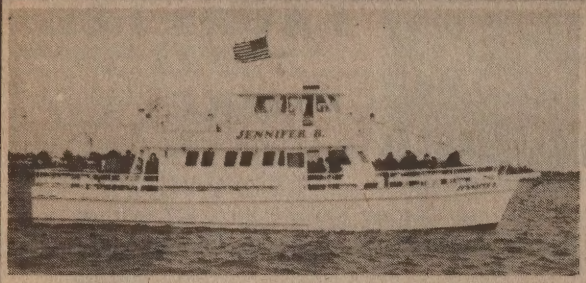
FOR CHARTER - 33' BLACKFIN
30 KNOT CRUISE ★ FULL ELECTRONICS
TACKLE ★ 6 PASSENGER LIMIT
BLACK FIN
BAY - BLUES - SHARK - TUNA
WRECK FISHING - BLACKS - SEA BASS
MANAGEMENT CHARTER CORP. • BABYLON
CAPT. R. FORONJY - (516) 587-9217

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

Tork I
OFFSHORE
INSHORE
Capt. Ed
FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993
Babylon Village Dock
Member B.C.A.

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

FREEPORT



JENNIFER B

FLOUNDER 2 Trips Daily 8 AM-Noon And 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Free: Clams and Mussels

NIGHT BLUES 7 P.M. Daily (Full Night of Fishing)

★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

All latest fish finding electronics • All brand new rental rods and reels
Full galley • Ladies accommodations • Senior Cit. rates weekdays

CAPT. FRANK RIZZO • 516-867-7758
Sailing from Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER

BLUES 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Sundeck • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

★ BIG JULY 4TH FIREWORKS CRUISE ★
CALL FOR INFORMATION

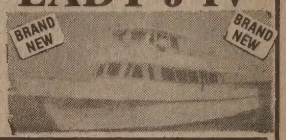
LADY J III

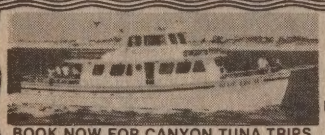
FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power

★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV





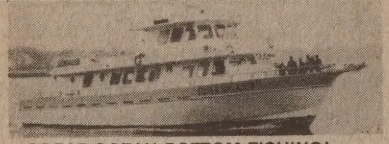
BOOK NOW FOR CANYON TUNA TRIPS

Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
ALL FISH IN SEASON - BAY - OCEAN - DAY - NIGHT - CRUISING
Fire and Police Specials, Corporations, Clubs and Camps ★ Schools ★ Y Charters
1/2 Days ★ FREE Tackle, Bait (incl. worms), Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986

Docked at 43 Woodcleft



GREAT OCEAN BOTTOM FISHING!

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

NOW BOOKING '87 TRIPS

18 CHARTER/OPEN (516) 378-4838

FLOUNDER
8 AM - 2 PM DAILY
Sat. & Sun. 8 AM & 1 PM

★ MISS FREEPORT II ★

Sr. Cit. Rates • Call For Group Rates • Free Bait • 516-868-0241 • 516-783-4855

NIGHT BLUES!
7 PM
EVERY NIGHT

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES

APUS III

42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •

SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON

Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (212) 793-7920

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLOUNDER
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

SHARKS. TUNA. BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS

KRISTEN

31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

Fast 31' Bertram Fiberglass Charterboat
Twin Cat Power • Full Electronics

MIRAGE 1 - 6 Passengers

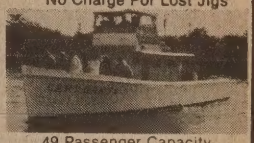
BLUES•SHARK•TUNA
Canyon • Ocean • Bay
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. 516-378-4838
Capt. Mike Fanning 516-326-7646

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL

CAPT. GARY II

No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
■
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.

50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit **JENNY II**

36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED

GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

FOR CHARTER
BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED

3 SEA SONS

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fisherman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from it's fast cruising speed to it's large open cockpit & seating for six.

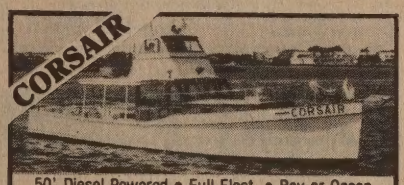
Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

NATALIE S.

FAST 34' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
ALL TACKLE / BAIT SUPPLIED
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
CAPT. WALT STAMMEL (516) 623-4188

CAPTAIN MAX
CHARTERS
Tackle, Ice, Bait Supplied • Full Electronics
SHARK • BLUES • TUNA
(516) 868-0429

CORSAIR



50' Diesel Powered • Full Elect. • Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided • Instruction for Beginners
BLUES • FLUKE • WRECK FISHING
Evening Cruises — Choice Dates Available
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 379-5619

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
212-687-5556

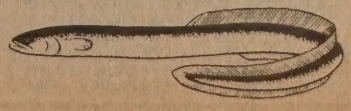
TODAY'S RELEASE
TOMORROW'S CATCH

and bait at Cholera.

Bob Vitale at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor** weighed a 4½ pound fluke for Frank Paccuglia on Tuesday. It was taken near the Copiague Hole. On Wednesday, Chet Green had 10 keepers near Massapequa Cove. Fred Bentino nailed a 10.2 pound weak aboard his 'Makai' during the week. It was caught near Buoy 12, Ocean Beach. On Sunday, a couple of regulars, Louie and Joe landed one weak and dropped 3 in West Channel. Ed Unkel aboard his 'Tin Man II' went looking for sharks south of the inlet on Sunday. He returned instead with 51 blues from 12 to 14 pounds. Bob spoke of some crabs, fluke and an occasional small striper being caught at the Tanner Park Dock.

At **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale**, Frank Pristera spoke of a 6.2 pound fluke taken by Scott Molnar on Friday. It was one of 10 keepers and 30 shorts taken by Scott and friends. Scott did his fishing in the State Channel between Gilgo and Lindenhurst Cut. Kathy and Frank Annabel and Angelo Ditori worked the vicinity of Snake Hill Channel to the tune of 23 fluke from 1¾ to 2.6 pounds. Fishing was done aboard their private boat 'Madness'. Offshore, the fishing was pretty much a bust with no one getting off on Saturday and those who sailed on Sunday reporting big bluefish rather than sharks.

A reminder from Frank that **Edelman's** Free Shark Seminar is scheduled for Wednesday night at 8PM at the American Legion Post 94 in Babylon. No Reservations Required.



BAIT & TACKLE

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service

SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
- FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
- RELEASE MARINE
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

ISLANDER CANVAS BAIT & TACKLE
For Quality & Price • Open at 6 A.M. 7 Days
BAIT SPECIALISTS!
We Always Have Bait. • We're Never Out!

All Live and Frozen Baits in Season
— May Specials —
Large Bloodworms ..... $2.78 doz.
Sand Worms ..... $2.78 doz.
Clam Chum $1.89
Skimmer Clams $1.89
(Red Dyed or Natural)
Green Crabs ..... $1.80 doz.
Nite Crawlers ..... $1.60 doz.

BANK SINKERS 3¢ PER OZ. - No Dealers
SALT & FRESHWATER
CUSTOM LURE BAGS | SPRAYHOOD & BIMINI SPECIALISTS
ROD & REEL COMBO'S WITH LINE, FROM $9.99

257 Carleton Ave., E. Islip
Just South of Sunrise
(516) 277-7883
"L.I.'s Only Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop"

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sakora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
—Full Line of Rod Building Components—
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516) 277-1029

TROUT & FIELD
★ ANTIQUE FISHING TACKLE ★
A collection of bamboo fly rods, fly reels, & other fishing tackle, creels & lures.
(516) 286-0730

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

Al Feather's
RECORD BREAKING JIGS THAT CATCH FISH!
FOR CATALOG, SEND $1.00 POST. & HAND. TO:
Al Feather's Custom Made Fishing Products
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, N.Y. 11364

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library, Sales & Rental

—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

West End REPORT
with Stu Miller

Waiting for the weakfish is the name of the game, but until that time comes there's plenty to keep fishermen happy and busy in our area. Flounder this week have ranged from good to super, there's plenty of fluke action with enough keepers to make it worthwhile. Bluefish are a near certainty at this point on the party boats and private boats trolling and jigging. Local offshore wrecks this week have been bountiful with sea bass, blacks, ling, some cod and of course, blues. There seem to be tons of short stripers around and this week's reports tell of several hefty keepers taken.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

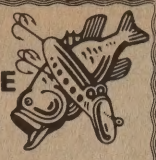
Skip at **Old Harbour Marina Fishing Station** in Seaford says his rentals are finding loads of fluke, with a 5 to 10 percent keeper ratio. Flounder have been a very good item all week in Zachs Bay, Massapequa Cove, Four Corners, the area between the 3rd Wantagh and the piers.

Over in Wantagh, Mike at **Causeway Bait and Tackle** termed the floundering this week fair to good, particularly around the Big M on the northeast side on outgoing, boats averaging 10 to 30 mixed fish. Fluking picked up a lot, said Mike with 7 keepers out of a possible 70 fish total. This has been on sand eels. Blackfishing slowed on the weekend with the warming water, but still some small ones taken at the bridges on fiddlers. Lots of 3 to 10 lb. blues being taken throughout the bay, with fish scattered. Cocktails around the bridge on tins and the larger blues being taken in the back on live bait. Offshore blues were very strong toward the end of the week. Boats trolling umbrellas along the beaches have been doing very well also. Those chumming at and east of Cholera have been loading up on decent sized blues. Don Taylor bagged a 26 lb. 14 oz. striper on live bunker fishing the ocean off Long Beach. An unidentified customer weighed in a 49 lb. 12 oz. striper taken Saturday in the early morning hours on a plug in the State Channel.

From **Garan's Tackle** in Merrick, we learn of the upswing in fluke activity off the CG Station with best catches on sand eel-squid combos. Blackfish strong at the T wreck averaging 2 to 3 pounders. Randy

BAIT & TACKLE

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE



★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

CUSTOM RODS WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS NO EXTRA CHARGE • AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.; SUN. 6 A.M - 5 P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE
Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

HUDSON POINT FISHING STATION
All Inshore & Offshore Baits
LIVE•FRESH•FROZEN
CHUM•GAS•DIESEL
—TUNA DEALER—
Open 7 Days 6 AM Mon- Fri., 5 AM Sat. & Sun.
Foot of Hudson Canal, Freeport
Ronnie (Bunzie) Bauer
516-867-9608

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC! CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our LOW pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -
Copaigue • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE
"Where Fisherman Meet"
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
516-842-7573

ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS Wholesale (Dealers Only) Distributors for:
TYCOON-FINOR • VIKING • PENN
SHIMANO • HELLY-HANSEN & OTHER TOP BRANDS
DEER PARK, NEW YORK (516) 586-6160

PRO-FISHING & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
HUGE SELECTION FRESH AND SALTWATER TACKLE
Licenses Issued•M-F 8-8, Sat. 5:30-9, Sun. 5:30-6
134-22 Northern Blvd. FLUSHING 718-461-9612 R.O.K.

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
Open 5 A.M. Weekends, 6 A.M. Weekdays
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT•ALL TACKLE
REPAIRS•CUSTOM RODS AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP.

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

termed the floundering good in the Big M area and he also told of blues blitzing the inlets mornings and evenings, falling to just about anything.

Over in Freeport, Captain Pat of the **Lady J Fleet** said his two boats had fluke charters all week taking fair numbers of keepers and lots of shorties. Pat told of a 10 to 40 percent keeper ratio depending on the day and that you had to work for your keepers. Daily pools were taken by 3 to 5 lb. class fish on sand eels, squid or spearing, anywhere from Freeport to the ABB. Trips this week were for: Lumber Headquarters, Bruce Dowler group, Manufacturers Hanover, Forest Park Fishing Club, C.T.I., Freeport, Bruce Rosenblum group, Larry Corth party, Paul Titko party, and LaBranche and Co.

Captain Mike Barnett of the charter boat **Cod-Father** won the recent Freeport Fishing Festival Bluefish Tournament with a 13 lb. 12 oz. blue taken by his charter, the Bill Turnbull party.

Aboard Skipper Mike Miller's **Apus III**, Mike tells of no makos yet as of Sunday in the area, but loads of big bluefish in all the usual sharking grounds. South Jersey has had makos, however, so they should be here very shortly, with water temps in the low 60s. Mike told of a sprinkling of bluefin tuna starting to show.

Captain Richie Kessinger's **Starstream II** has been getting very good mixed bags of ling, sea bass, blacks, some cod and some blues on the offshore wrecks, but he says that since the bluefish action is getting heavier every day and the fish are relatively close by, the boat is now switching to blues day and night. Please note that

BAIT & TACKLE

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE
All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom
Super Strike • Creek Chub
Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station
Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

BECKMANN'S TACKLE
All Baits & Chum In Season
All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle
Custom Rods
Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
Rod Building Components Rod & Reel Repairs
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Agent for Expert Taxidermist (Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)
(516) LY3-7288
803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

Altenkirch & Son
A 50 + Year Long Island Heritage
• Manufacturers and distributors of the Finest Fishing Rods ANYWHERE.
• Our bay, spinning, surf, saltwater fly and offshore trolling rods are world renowned for ruggedness — a result of meticulously hand crafted features including precision reel seats, gun-drilled butts, select cork grips and I.G.F.A. approved blanks
• Full line of the best in offshore gear
• All live and frozen bait
"Your East End Fishing Tackle Center"
Montauk Hwy., Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-4110

STELLA MARIS TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
JINKAI LINE
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.
Specializing in Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale
516-563-4545

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

Manhattan Custom Tackle
• Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
• Rod Repairs•Custom Tied Flies
• Hand made plugs-stock and made to order
Personalized Service•Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area
Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop
49 Market St., NY, NY 212-964-1590

CHARLIE's Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily, 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

the boat is also booking for a Fourth of July fireworks cruise.

Aboard the **Bluefin Fleet** this week both flounder and fluke trips were sailed. Flounder ran to 2 plus pounds. Big fish of the week went to Ed Goodwin of Hanover Bank. Various members of the Barb Abrahams party had flatties from 3/4 to 2 lb. fishing State Channel on worm, clam and clam chum. Fluke went to 4 lbs. fished locally. Catching 4 lbers. were Bob Wimpfheimer and Herb Fischer. Bagging 2½ to 4 lbers. were Bob Schwartz, Ileen Lawson,s Brian Torsia and Joe Breccia. Best catches were on spearing and strip baits. The boat will start night bluefishing June 20th and the skipper says he has some choice bluefish dates still available.

A call from Marvelous Marv at **Sea Isle Sports** confirmed the very good continuing flounder action. Marv told of a 6 lb. fluke caught in Jones Inlet by one customer and lots of blues blitzing the Jones Inlet area anywhere from late afternoon to dark, and also from the J1 to the J2 buoys. He also claimed a lot of these fish are being caught on Marvelous Marv rigs.

From Bob at the **Freeport Boatmens Association** we hear of the **Super Spray II** having good fluking this week with the AM tides being best, plenty of fish with about a 20 percent keeper ratio, but with the keepers being big. Lots of throwbacks. Flounder have been a very good item in Merrick Bay, Swift Creek, off the CG Station and the Big M area. Ocean bottom on local wrecks and reefs have produced solid catches of blacks, sea bass and some ling. The Shamrock had great blue jigging, fish 6 to 8 lbs., 12 miles east of Sea Girt. Boats trolling from the inlet to Ambrose along the beaches have been taking 4 to 6 lb. blues.

At **Lou's Fishing Station** we're advised that no sharks have been brought in yet but the bluefishing at Cholera has been very good. Likewise, on the fluking but with plenty of babies. The flounder pounders are still making hay while wrecks, rocks and reefs are producing black and sea bass.

Please note that the following two June tournaments were omitted from Fred Gardiner's page last week. They are the Hudson Anglers Shark Tournament being held June 20th and the Charvin 12th Annual Open Shark Tournament being held June 27th.

Out of Point Lookout the **Night Hawk** told of excellent flounder fishing all week. Wednesday AM Frank Calako bagged 37 and Tom Rupp 42 to 2 lbs. 8 oz. Thursday Am Paul Scher and pal had 47 flatties between them. Friday AM saw George Gaddis with 43 flounder. There were many 2 lbers. caught throughout the week said Capt. Dennis. Best catches were on mussels with incoming best towards the week's end. The skipper said crowds are very light during the week with plenty of room to spread out, with excellent flounder catches still to be had.

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
FLOUNDER Two Half Day Trips Daily 7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.
• Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
• Full Galley • Lg. Sun Deck
• Ladies Accomodations
LARGE HEATED CABIN
MOONLIGHT SAILS
SUPERSONIC STEREO SOUND SYSTEM
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.
Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina
★ ★ ★ FREE: WORMS, CLAMS, MUSSELS AND TACKLE ★ ★ ★
NIGHT BLUES — 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT STARTING WED., JUNE 17
FEATURING CAPT. BOB "BLOOD & GUTS" NAGY

CAPT. STEVE • (516) 795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 481-2841

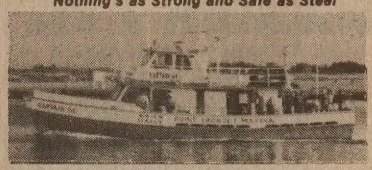
Fishing is best when you leave before the rest, on Point Lookout's all New 60' open boat!
NIGHT HAWK
Flounder 2 Trips Daily 7 A.M.-12:30 P.M AND 1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.
FREE: WORMS-MUSSELS-RODS-TACKLE
Full Electronics - Large Sundeck - Full Galley - Courteous, Efficient Crew
Day or Night Charters Available • Group Rates
Senior Citizen Discounts Everday
Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to Traffic Light Make Left turn into Marina

OCEANSIDE

I.G.F.A. World's Record Atlantic Bonito,
16 lb. Test Jinkai Line (Pending)
Caught on Sorceress 5-31-87
FAST 35' MAGNUM
SORCERESS
6 PERSON LIMIT
BLUES • SHARK • CANYON
TUNA • OFFSHORE
—BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON NOW—
(516) 764-BOAT

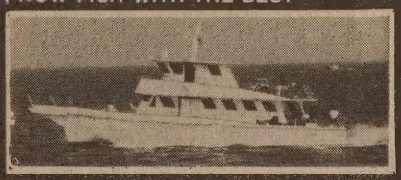
43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
Bass - Blackfish - Ling
6:30 A.M. Daily
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel



Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

YOU FISHED WITH THE REST, NOW FISH WITH THE BEST
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III



Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

We hear from the **Miss Point Lookout** that the weekday floundering has been excellent with many high hooks in the 20s and 30s. Saturday's AM trip was very good as was Sunday's AM trip with high hook 22 for Dave Dorman who also had a 2 ½ lber. The PM trip was slow with the wind and ripping tides hurting. Mike Balfano nonetheless bagged a fish over 2 lbs. for the pool. Wednesday AM Morty the Mink Monger took the pool with a 5 lb. fluke and on the PM trip Bronx angler Lou Martucci had 18 flounder to 2 lbs. Bluefish trips are now under way at night, so come down and catch and enjoy, says the skipper.

On the charter boat **Marie III** the weekend trips had good flounder catches on worms, fish averaging 1 to 1½ lbs. from the Big M to the Big W. Saturday's trip was for the 562 Club.

The sea bass catches have been too good to leave, said skipper Al Lindroth of the **Captain Al**. The last few days of the week saw catches of mostly sea bass, with a lot going to 4 lbs., with a few cod thrown in as well. Ling are also being hoisted as are blackfish up to 8 lbs. Customers are still coming down in strength for these great bottom dwellers.

We learn from **Ed's Fishing Station** that during the week flattie action was very good off the CG Station. Ken Atkinson and Jim Cassidy of Bayside hoisted 25 flounder and 2 fluke on mussel, clam and worm. Another customer accounted for 65 flounder by himself. Fluking has picked up in Reynolds, best being at buoy 17, the inlet being slow. Lots of throwbacks,

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

BLUES! BLUES! BLUES!
6:30 A.M. DAILY

— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

CAPT. WALTER,
BOB, STEVE

718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*

Knapp Street Exit,
Belt Parkway,
Turn in at Lobster House

Catch More Blues on the Bluefish Bullet!

BETTY W IV

FASTEST SUPERCRUISER

Free bait & rods • Unmatched galley • Color TV
Beginners Welcome • Heated Cabin

BLUES
6:30 AM DAILY
5 PM - 9 PM DAILY

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

BIG 90' CAPT. GEORGE'S BIG 90'

AMERICA

FLUKE-2 TRIPS DAILY-7 A.M. & 12 NOON
AFTERNOON FLUKE
5 P.M. - 9 P.M. FRI. & SAT.
Sheepshead Bay's Largest and most comfortable half day boat. Specializing in relaxed, family fishing.
PIER 7

FLUKE - FLUKE AMERICA II

Fast, Modern 75' Fiberglass Fishing Yacht

8 A.M. DAILY
Blues! Fri. & Sat. Nites
5 P.M. - 9 P.M. PIER 8

Free Bait • Rods • Parking • Galleys • Clean Rest Rooms • Ladies Accommodations • Group Rates
Charters Available • Senior Citizen Rates Every Day

718-646-1907 • 718-763-7073 • 716-332-2423

HELEN H

100' All Aluminum Fast, Supercruiser

BLUES 6 A.M. DAILY
Chumming Night Blues
7 P.M. Fri. & Sat. Nights

Large Sun Deck
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

FLUKE ★ FLUKE ★ FLUKE

BIG 70'

ELSIE K III

FLUKE - FLUKE • 7 AM DAILY
- Free Custom Rods & Parking
- Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
- Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day

Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt PKWY. to Knapp Str. Exit & Follow Signs

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT

65' MISS MOORE

— Now Booking For '87 Season —
SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
— Choice Dates Now Available —
Statue of Liberty Cruises Avail. Every Nite

718-444-9391 CAPT. TOM PALADINO

---

6 Pass. Charterboat

New! 32' J.C.

DAYBREAKER III

Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

BLACKFISH ★ 6 A.M. DAILY

Green Crabs & Clams Aboard

BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER

PILOT II

BLUES
7 P.M.
Fri. & Sat. Nites
(All Night)

Special Senior Citizen's Rates

Please Call CAPT. TOM FREE RODS

(516) 599-0700

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR FLUKE

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '87 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT

DAD'S DREAM

FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING

Capt. Tom Farrell **(718) 258-5601**

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS

Pastime II

FLUKE 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.

CAPTAIN
GEO. RICHFORD **718-252-4398**

C & E MARINE SERVICES

BRAND NEW 31' AQUASPORT
Fishing Charters • All Types of
Private Charters • Scuba • 6 Person Limit
Excursions around Manhattan Island and
Statue of Liberty
• We Specialize in Family Fishing •
Beginners welcome at discount rate
Capt. Chuck 212-677-4325
718-438-9240

Come Fishing on the

EAST WIND

Free Tackle and Bait

(718) 891-1747

Fluke•Flounder•Blues•Macks•Blacks

WHITEWATER

Super Fast Fishing Machine
1 - 4 Passengers•Bait & Tackle Included
Licensed 100 Ton Captain Running Some of the Finest Party Boats in Sheepshead Bay

Capt. Larry 718-743-1988

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay

Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063

"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART

Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:

P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

however, but some nice keepers, too. Blackfish still showing at the Big M and the T wreck strong on blacks, sea bass and a few fluke.

We hear from **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook of a 26 lb. striper weighed in at the shop Monday AM for Lynbrook angler Mike Stanzione, Sr. The fish took a live bunker in the area of the Magnolia Blvd. pier. Mike also had some big blues. Almost every night this past week, blues to 15 lbs. have been blitzing the Magnolia Pier area. Thursday Dennis Moynihan had four keeper fluke off the Cedarhurst Yacht Club in Reynolds on squid, sand eel combo. Saturday, Scott Davis in Reynolds bagged a 4½ lb. fluke on a bucktail tipped with squid. A 40 lb. striped bass was cught by Billy Bestafka, Jr. who bought live eels at Beckmann's and drifted them from a boat off Block Island.

NEW YORK BIGHT

Skippy's Bait and Tackle in East Rockaway tells of some decent fluking starting with a 6 lber. taken by a customer off Riis Saturday. Tons of shorts around, said Joe. Blues have been blitzing Hewlett Bay on and off, going to 14 lbs. Flounder throughout the Jones Beach area and in back very good. No weakfish signs yet. Some blackfish on the Iberia and plenty of ling to 3 lbs. on inshore wrecks.

We learn from **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** in Howard Beach of a lot of bluefish being taken off the Jamaica Bay bridges on chunks, fish averaging 5 to 7 lbs. with a few going to 12. Alfredo Hernandez had an 11 lb. blue on a chunk off the North Channel bridge. Lots of fluke but also lots of illegal fish hitting spearing, squid and sand eels, any moving tide. Some blacks at the Marine Parkway bridge on fiddlers and greens. Lots of small bass and a few keepers all over the bay. A 40 lb. 4 oz. striper caught by Joey Blemke and a 31 lb. 4 oz. bass taken by Vince Bedame fell to bunker chunks in the Marine Parkway bridge area at daybreak Friday.

Over in Sheepshead Bay we hear from the **Zephyr** that the fluking has opened up off the Jersey Coast on the weekend. Just in time also, as the very local fluking seemed to be getting pickier each day during the week. Butch says 90 percent of these Jersey coast fish were keepers ranging up to 6 lbs. and it looked like a nice big school in the area.

Skipper Bob Wiegand of the **Flamingo III** could only say SUPER BLUEFISHING. Diamonds did it all, with Sunday being ultra-spectacular with high hook 110 blues. Fish ran 3 to 8 lbs. Monday through Saturday's fishing was very good, with lots of sand eels in the area and the blues settling in for lunch. Bob expects some weakfish to show shortly. He says there are lots of stripers around but they're mostly illegal size. The 33 inch size limit equates to an 18 lb. striper.

It was a banner weekend aboard the **Betty W. IV** said Captain Al Coley. Customers catches were absolutely super with fish 2 to 12 lbs. on diamonds, fishing south of Farms. There were so many fish caught on Sunday he said that the boat blew the "goin' home" whistle at 11:45 AM, with fares arm-weary.

A call from the charter boat **Avatar** told of mixed bass at the jetty on the recent moon with his customers bagging a 20 lber. and two 35 lbers. on bucktails. Fluking has picked up a lot and there are plenty of 3 to 10 lb. blues smashing diamond jigs in the area.

Fluking was good this past week on Captain George's **America**. Thursday AM regular Paulie hoisted a 6 lb. 2 oz. fluke which kept his 5 other keepers company. Sunday AM Mike Murphy of Queens had a 3½ lb. fluke and 12 other keepers. This was all on sand eels and shark strip, all action at the Tin Can grounds. Please note that the boat will also be sailing for afternoon fluke Fridays and Saturdays from 5PM to 9PM. The **America II** has been having good fluking also with about a 1/3 keeper ratio.

Sal at **Stella Maris Bait and Tackle** confirmed lots of blues on the party boats working Klondike Sunday on either chunks or jigs. Stripers in the Breezy Point jetty area mornings and evenings on plugs and fluke starting to be picked off Riis Park and the Coney Island flats.

HOWARD BEACH

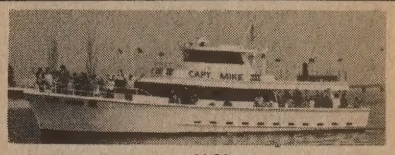
CAPT. MIKE III

FLUKE 8 A.M. Daily

- 65' Twin Diesel Boat
- Friendly Atmosphere
- Free Bait, Tackle & Rods
- Snack Bar

Senior Citizen, Child and Group Rates

Yellow Shed Dock, 162-01 Cross Bay Blvd.
Howard Beach, NY For Info 718-848-9161



ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

ISLAND PARK

Fluke - Flounder - Blacks - Blues - Light Tackle Shark Experts
CAPT. PETE MIKOLESKI — REGINA M CHARTERS
Fast, Comfortable, Fully Equipped 22' Sportfisherman.
Latest Electronics - All Bait and Custom Tackle Provided.
5 Minutes to the Finest Fishing on the South Shore.
Coast Guard Licensed 1-3 Passengers.
Located in Island Park, New York.
INQUIRE ABOUT SPECIAL MONTAUK TRIPS!
Days (212) 306-3729 • Nights (718) 478-4133
TAKE A KID FISHING & GET 15% OFF!

FAST - COMFORTABLE
THERMOCLINE
SHARK • TUNA • WEAKS • BLUES
— ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING —
FULLY EQUIPPED • 10 MAN LIMIT
CAPT JOHN (718) 326-0835

FLUSHING

RELIABLE Big, Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
FLOUNDER & BLACKS 7:30 A.M. DAILY
Latest Elect.•Full Galley•Tackle Avail.
Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails.
Statue of Liberty Trips and trips around New York City.
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, NY
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

ROCKAWAY BEACH

REBOUND
1987 40' Fully Equipped Luhrs
6 Pass. Limit - Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle & Ice Provided
INSHORE/OFFSHORE DAYS/NIGHTS
CAPT. BUDDY GREANEY (718) 318-1743 ASK FOR SEAN

North Shore REPORT
with Marty Carrell

Bluefish were the fish of the week in the west, while eastern anglers had better innings with fluke than their western counterparts. Porgies were only beginning to show, but there were a number of good mixed bag days for the party boats everywhere last week.

WESTERN SOUND

John's Gun in New Rochelle said,

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
Flounder & Blackfish
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M.
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
FLOUNDER SPECIAL
SEA SHORE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

CHARTER BOAT
"MOONTIDE"
33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG
Fast & Comfortable•Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics • Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
6 PERSON LIMIT
We Specialize in All Types of Fishing In Season
Scuba Diving Lessons•Special Night Dives
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. Call For Reservation
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1987 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT. TONY
Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim **(718) 981-4300**
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

NEW ROCHELLE

7 A.M. BLUEFISH
Klondike VIII
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

"The blues were going bananas" when asked to describe the action in the area. Jay Daniels took an 18 lb. bass on a Rebel and 8 pound test line. Fluke were still few and far between; water conditions were good and clean locally. Pete Pearson of the **Klondike VIII** from New Rochelle told us that fishing went from "pretty good" during the week to somewhat "picky" over the weekend. Most of the 3 to 10 lb. choppers were in the Hempstead Harbor area with a gap in the bluefishing from there to Port Jefferson. The Klondike is now sailing at 7AM.

Carl Giangrande of the **Reliable** is now carrying very well from Flushing Bay. He's mixing bags with blues as well as tautog, wiht most of his work between Hempstead Harbor, Mamarneck and Oyster Bay; Giangrande will be doing some ocean fluking and Sound fishing for scup later this month.

Jack's Bait on City Island informed us that there were some scup around Gangway Rjock and off Half Moon Beach. Paul Coslett had a huge catch of bluefish to 13 lbs., taken on jigs and bunker chunks. Dom Cerbone of the **Apache** was upbeat about the bottom fishing between Stamford and Norwalk. A half dozen to a dozen flounder over a pound was the rule for most anglers on most days. Pool fish were tautog to 7 lbs. or more and Sunday's catch included about 6 dozen keeper blackfish for a crowd of 65. A few porgies were in the catch as well.

John Cacciola at **Glen Cove Sport** liked the face of Pryble for bass, but he was still excited about the action on tautog. The best blackfish of the season, an 11¼ lber. was weighed at the shop last week.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds** in Huntington Station weighed a 12½ lb. tautog taken from the middle grounds west of Cold Spring lighthouse by Irwin Hertz. Hertz was fishing with Rich Schauer. Hugh Chancey III had a 14¾ lb. blue; however, bluefish action in the Huntington area itself was a very slow pick, although there were plenty of short bass around, some keepers too. Warren Lechler had a 14.7 while Rich Schaller nailed a 24.3. Some weaks shoed on Sunday off Eaton's and the river. **Huntington Prop** saw Matt Sweeney's 37 inch bass taken on a popper. Also Paul Rosen managed a dozen blues plus a 6 lb. weak from Caumsett, while Tony Vanola and Paul Laddin had half a dozen fluke.

The **Greenlawn Sport Shop** advised that fishing for tautog was still very good along Eaton's and the Coast Guard station. Tom Bowman suggested mornings and evenings for the blues off the beaches. **Bowman's** also advised fishing from the green buoy at Sand City to the shore on outgoing water with squid-sand eels combinations for fluke.

The **Caraftis Fishing Station** in Port Jefferson saw the first catches of 4 or 5 fluke per boat from White Beach. Scup fans could fill pails with small porgies east of the station, but Oldfield and Crane's were also good bets. Barbara at **Ralph's Fishing Station** in Mount Sinai saw lots of scup on Saturday in the area near buoy 11.

The **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** had one keeper bass reported from Wading River among the many throwbacks. The Shoreham pipe was overfished for tautog and fluking was not much locally. Fortunately, there was a ton of 2 tjo 4 lb. cocktail blues in the vicinity.

The only report of weakfish on the pad at **Edelman's** came from Nick Busa and Todd, who went looking for tiderunners off the Nissequogue on Thursday. They found a couple of large fish, but called the action "Nothing major." The **Port Jeff Ace's** Roy Cash said that the mixed bags were "decent—not super—not summer fishing yet!" Still there were a few days when high hook sharpies had over 2 dozen scup. By the weekend, half a dozen was a good score. Saturday the boat enjoyed some fair porgy fishing along with a couple of good drops for blues, one fluke and some small sea bass. The Port Jeff Ace will be starting her 4:30 bluefish trips every night. The boat returns to the dock by 10PM.

Fred Mildner of the **Hawkeye** called the bluefishing "very good" with 5 dozen per charter per day the norm.

THE FISHERMAN SEMINAR SERIES PRESENTS

SURF FISHING WORKSHOP

Hosted by
Fisherman Editor,
Surf Fishing
Columnist,
Tutor and Guide
FRED
GOLOFARO

- Tackle Selection and Modification
- Lure Selection and Techniques
- Baitfishing Techniques
- Making Artificials Work for You
- How to Read a Beach
- Top Surf Spots Around Long Island
- Jetties, Inlets, Sound, Ocean Beaches

★ FREE LITERATURE & MAPS
★ FREE RAFFLE DRAWING WITH LOTS OF CHANCES TO WIN!

Thursday, June 18, 8 - 11 P.M.

Holiday Inn - Hauppauge

(Exit 55 Off The L.I.E. - Junction Motor Parkway & L.I.E.)

THE Fisherman

Adults $10.00; Children under 16 $5.00;
Senior Citizen Cardholders $5.00

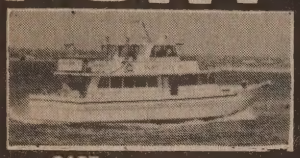
Advance Reservation Suggested - Phone The Fisherman

(516) 725-4200

Proceeds After Expenses Donated to The Fisherman Sportfishing Fund

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE



8 A.M. PORGIES • BLACKFISH
SEA BASS • FLOUNDER
BLUES & WEAKS 4:30 PM DAILY "SUNSET SPECIAL"
STARTS FRIDAY, JUNE 12

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

55' CHARTER BOAT
PROWLER
Now Booking for Large North Shore
FLOUNDER & BLACKS
Capt. Bruce Cash (516) 821-9699

Morning Star
Sportfishing Charters
• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics
April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass
Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

MATTITUCK

★CAPT. BOB★
55' Charterboat—44 Passengers
Book Now For:
HORTON'S PT. FLUKE &
PIPELINE BLACKFISHING
June & July Best Bet
Charters Avail. Fri., Sat., Sun., Mon.

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
TUES. THRU FRI. 8 A.M. ★ SAT. 4 P.M.
WEAKS & BLUES-HORTON'S POINT

Pipeline Blackfishing 30 min. from dock
Horton's Pt. Fluking 30 min. from dock
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256

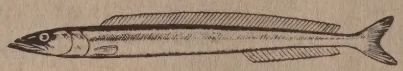
MY YACHT II
CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN
BIG - FAST - COMFORTABLE
1 - 12 Passengers
Full Electronics ★ All Bait,
Tackle & Ice Furnished
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT 8 A.M.
Every Mon. & Wed.
Naugles Dr., Near Inlet
• FLUKE
• WEAKS
• BLUES
Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK
(516) 331-1205

MOUNT SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER
Mt. Sinai (516)744-5508

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
SOUND CHARTERS
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec • All Tackle Provided
FLD R•PORGIES•BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•FLUKE•BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda
— Huntington — (516) 626-6796



MISCELLANEOUS

RETIRE & FISH
YOU CAN
WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED
PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR
YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET,
NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

FREE SPINAL EXAM!
• Neck pain • Pain between shoulders
• Headaches • Pain in arms and legs
• Back pain • Painful joints
MOST HEALTH INSURANCE ACCEPTED AS FULL PAYMENT
Latona Chiropractic Office
105-01 Jamaica Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
(718) 847-1644

over the wekend. Most of the action when boat traffic became intense was on single hook Ava 37s and 47s in the middle grounds area.

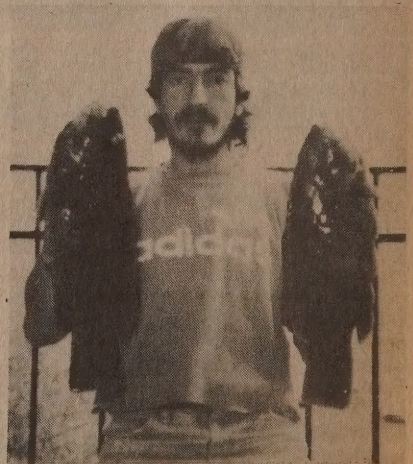
NORTH FORK

Bill Stamatis at **Warren's Tackle Center** was still seeing tautog taken from the beaches and scattered bluefish in the Peconics. Phil Loria at **Captain Marty's** in **New Suffolk** saw a lot of nice blues from the South Race, Buoy 26. There were porgies, just a few around Buoy 28; one weak, plus one fluke also came into the station on Saturday. **Pleasures of the Sea** in **Southold** weighed a five pound fluke from the brickyard on Thursday and advised that there were catches of weaks coming from Southold Bay on heavy head/jellyworm combos or Nordic eels. The **Sea Boots** had a decent catch of scup from the Sound west of Petty's Bight on Saturday, and there were all the blues you wanted in Plum Gut on incoming water.

Ruth White at the **AP White Bait Shop** had a couple of catches of roughly a dozen weakfish for Joe Rose and Harold Lauer. One bass of 25 pounds was taken by an angler with a squid strip. Despite the howling southwest gale on Friday, one charter managed a huge catch of blues plus a 35 pound striper.

Richie Jensen on the **Nancy Ann** found 8 to 16 weaks a day for a couple of days up in Southod Bay, but said that the jigging for blues was even faster. One night trip nailed 8 bass, three of which were keepers between 20 and 27 pounds. The fish were taken on bucktails.

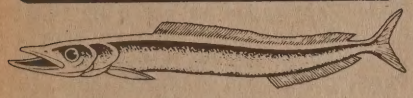
John Rainis was back in action with the **Sea Star** from Stirling Harbor, Greenport, on Sunday (his daily sailings are at 7AM). Rainis had good action on blues in the Gut but found fluking at Gardiners to be poor. He expects to be mixing flounder and tau-



Joseph Perretti caught these blacks of 6 and 5 lbs. while fishing aboard the Brooklyn based private boat, 'Crystal Lee'.

GREENPORT

A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations: (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.



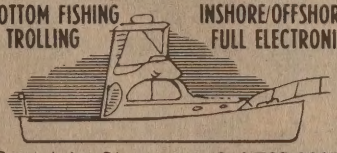
PORGIES!
7 A.M. DAILY
"GARDINER'S ISLAND & BEYOND"
Big, Comfortable 85'
BRAND X
MITCHELL'S DOCK
SR. CITIZEN RATES EVERY DAY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
516-432-6610 • 516-477-2284

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

SOUTHOLD

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

35' 6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS



Capt. John Sinning • (516)765-2227

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
PORGIES - 7:30 A.M. DAILY
(516) 289-6899

38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT PECONIC GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM MON. - FRI.
CHARTERS SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES FLOUNDER • WEAKS FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road Southold, N.Y.
Capt. Pete Izzo (516) 734-5056

The Fisherman brings you more about sportfishing and boating than any other weekly magazine. You get more features on sportfishing and sportfishermen, more buyers' guide information, to help you get the best boating values!
Subscribe to:
THE Fisherman

BIG EAST END FLOUNDER
SEA★STAR
FAST, COMFORTABLE 50' OPEN BOAT
— SAILING 7 A.M. DAILY —
Full Walkaround Deck • Ladies Accom.
Complete Electronics
FREE BAIT • Tackle Avail. on board.
Sr. Cit. and Children's Rates • Group Rates
★★ Charters Available ★★
Sailing from: Winter Harbor Fishery Dock
Sterling St. & Sterling Ave., Greenport
Capt. John 516-477-9508/Capt. Vince 516-422-0168

ORIENT POINT

TIDERUNNER FAST 23' CUSTOM SEACRAFT
1 - 3 Man Charters • Full Electronics
All Tackle Provided
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
SPECIALIZING IN TROPHY STRIPERS
Personalized Charters
CAPT. DAVE DARROW • (516) 722-4407

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY ★★★
FLUKE — FLUKE — FLUKE
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina ★★★
8 A.M. DAILY
FAST • FULLY EQP'T. • ALL ELECTRONICS
CLOSEST BOAT TO FISHING GROUNDS
Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
(516) 883-6461
CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

tog in the coming weeks until Gardiners fluke action picks up.

The pickup in porgy action for the **Brand X** and **Peconic Star** was most welcome according to Larry Porter. The action was mostly on the Sound for mixed sizes in 20 to 60 feet of water. The mixed bag includes tautog, and flounder as well.

The action on the Sound around Mattituck was erratic over the weekend, but Charlie Caraftis at the **Mattituck Fishing Station** figured that "a good week was shaping up". A dozen jumbo scup came from 25 feet of water in one catch east of the inlet and some skiffs had catches of roughly a half dozen fluke as well. Two skippers called to deatil the action near Horton's Point. Bob Ceglowski called Thursday "outrageous" but considered the weekend only "fair" in heavy boat traffic. Early in the week, one catch of 40 fish for the **Captain Bob** was predominantly made up of 4 to 6 pound summer flounder. Ceglowski figures that on days when fluke are hard to come by, the tautog action on fish to 8 pounds is still very good.

Larry Ciccotto of the **Prime Time III** produced a couple of dozen nice fluke for a group of fifteen on Saturday, but found almost four dozen flatties for 35 fares on Sunday. Three dozen were in the 4 to 6 pound class, and were taken beyond the weekend mob at Horton's. The big boat will be fluking from now on. Pool winners were Roland Hingle on Saturday and Sal Attanasio on Sunday. Both sharpies had fish over 6 pounds.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES ★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

Freeport Bay Marina - A Full Service Marina
499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. 505 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y.

ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR
Work done 12 months a year in our large heated and insulated building.
Specializing in Gelcoating and expert color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip • Non-Skid surfacing • Accident repairs • Insurance estimates • Mobile Unit
(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

FBM Marine Services
• Custom Carpentry • Hard Tops
• Cabin Renovations • Flybridges
• Wing Doors
• 20' and 30' Ton Hoists
• Expert Gas and Diesel Mechanics
• Electronics Repaired and Installed
Winter Storage • Summer Dockage
Work Slips Avail. For All Service
(516) 623-0394

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

EVINRUDE
ENGINES IN STOCK
FROM 2 H.P.-300 H.P.
CASH AND CARRY PRICES
SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.
76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
— 1 Mile South of Lynbrook — (516) 593-3321

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

Molnar's Landing Inc.
A Complete Small Boat Sportfishing Marine Facility
31 Alanson Lane (Off Penny Lane)
Hampton Bays, New York 11946 · 728-1860

TRAILER REPAIRS
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
• Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
• Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
• Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

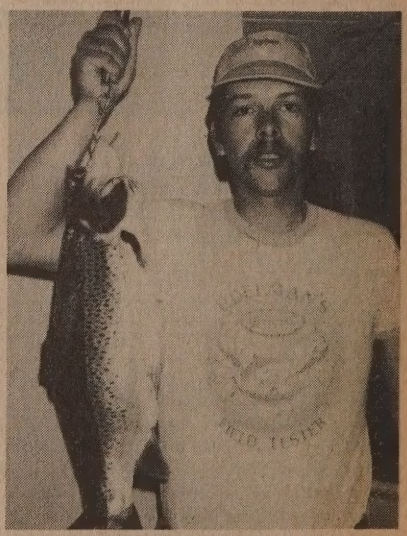
★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

Surf REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

It was a lackluster week on the surf scene as indicated by the reports. They were tough to come by but I suspect more went on than what I was able to dig up during Monday morning's rounds of phone calls.

Out in **Montauk**, Johnny Kronuch reported things remained relatively quiet for a second consecutive week. There was a shot of bluefish from 3 to 5 pounds along Shagwong on Friday evening. Some school bass and blues produced on and off action from Jones Reef to Turtle Cove during the week.

From Paul Graniello at **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, we learn that a few more quality stripers succumbed to plugs on the east side of Shinnecock Inlet this past week. No specifics available, however. Paul did look over a catch of 6 weakfish imported from the north shore near Stony Brook by a trio of Patchogue Fishing Club members. Ozzie Van Helmond, Ed "The Red" and Dave Ebner took the fish which weighed from 9 to 11 pounds on Friday night. Paul added that one customer reported taking some school bass at West Meadow Beach on the north shore. There was also talk of some 3 to 5 pound bluefish taken on the west side of Moriches Inlet when it was accessible during the week. Access on the west side of the inlet fluctuates according to the condition of the beach. Accord-



Bill Murphy shows a 7½ lb. brown he landed during a recent trip to Lake Ontario. Bill and his wife Cheryl fished with Fantasy Charters and had seven other browns from 4 to 5 lbs.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE
BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER
Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes
ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK
2.2 HP — 200 HP
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

SEA-JAY MARINE
AUTHORIZED SERVICE & WARRANTY FOR:
Johnson
OMC
EVINRUDE
SERVICE CENTER FOR:
OMC 1-2 Extended PROTECTION PLAN
CUSTOM RIGGING
O.M.C. PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
(516) 691-1268
262 So. Ketchem Ave., Amityville, N.Y.
Where you purchased your new Evinrude or Johnson is your business.....
KEEPING IT NEW - THAT'S OUR'S!

FIBERGLASS SPECIALISTS
Repairs and Customizing
Teak and Mahogany Work • Imron and Polyurethane Spraying
AS BOAT MANUFACTURERS.. WE'RE EXPERTS
SUMNER BOAT CO. Est. 1954
334 S. Bayview Avenue, Amityville, N.Y.
(516) 264-1830

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE
USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
Seadoor Marina, Inc.
MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

Boat Show Discounts on all 87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp
SPRING SAVINGS ON 50D MERCURY OIL!
New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!
Call us for quote on:
Fall or Spring Tune-Up!
We are the specialists!!
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Factory Auth. Mercury Sales Service • Parts
Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter
OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 - Closed Mondays

REPLACEMENT BOAT WINDSHIELDS
ALL OTHER CUSTOM LUCITE WORK DONE
Colors Available-Satisfaction Guaranteed
MASTER &TALENT
1139 Foam Place, Far Rockaway
516-239-7719

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
(516) 757-7169
The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt.25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

ing to reliable sources, it is currently closed. Paul also relayed word from one customer that there have been good numbers of school bass at Shagwong at Montauk. The anonymous angler has been doing well with the fish between sunset and sunrise.

According to Dave Canale at **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, a few weaks showed on the beaches bordering Smithtown Bay in recent nights. Plenty of bluefish along these same beaches at daybreak.

Jim Romano at **Peppy's Tackle Shop** in **East Islip** knew that baitfishermen continue to pick away at good sized blues at Democrat and Cedar. On Saturday, Ken Gavin checked in with several blues to 8 pounds taken on bunker chunks at Democrat.

From Tom Healy at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** came confirmation of a continued pick of big blues on the Cedar Bar on bait. Speaking from first hand information, Tom reported good action early in the week but added that it had diminished considerably later in the week.

Jimmy Schaefer at **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst** said that bunker and mackerel chunks continue to take big blues at Cedar and West End II, Jones Beach. Jimmy also reported putting a 31 pound striper on the scale for Phil Lian on Sunday morning. The angler told of dropping a bigger fish estimated in the 40 pound class. He used bunker chunks at Robert Moses.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FRANK'S LANDING

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?
LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

MARINER OUTBOARDS

3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619

BOAT INSURANCE

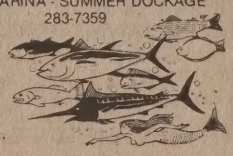
LOW RATES!

Call For A Premium Quotation!
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd.,Freeport,N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

BRINK'S MARINE
DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES
Everything For Your Boating Needs
PERSONALIZED SERVICE
OPEN 7 DAYS
294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators · For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service **(516) 665 - 4574**

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works
283-7359
74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON



MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

FORCE OUTBOARDS US MARINE
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

CAPTAIN'S COURSE

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE

*Classes start weekly
*No Cancelled Classes
FREEPORT 516-378-6867
MEADOWLANDS 201-864-6699
Houston Marine Training Services
MANHATTAN
DOWNTOWN 212-269-2710
WESTSIDE 212-620-4181
Call Toll Free 1-800-535-8803

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

Freshwater catches remained steady throughout the week with anglers reporting plenty of action on bass, sunfish and carp. As the fishing begins to round into summer form, however, action with pickerel and trout fishing on local lakes and ponds seems to be slacking off. Trouting inside the parks and in the tidal creeks, however, remains steady. With continued warm temperatures in the forecast, its likely that the weeds will push to the top real soon at most of the better bass lakes. Thus, a switch from floating plugs to weedless lures such as plastic worms or pig n jigs may soon be in order.

From **Beckman's Bait and Tackle, Lynbrook**, Charlie Beckman reports anglers still taking plenty of fish at Smith's Pond and Hempstead Lake. So far, the hot weather hasn't affected the fishing at all and anglers are scoring well with boat bait and lures.

Down the road at **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh**, Bobby Turturello spoke of measuring a 26" pickerel estimated at close to 4 pounds for a lucky angler that had worked one of the Wantagh Lakes. Fishing in the Wantagh area has slowed a little from the torrid action of the last few weeks, but more quality fish are being taken now. Live killies or nightcrawler baits have accounted for the best action with bass, pickerel and panfish.

From his post at **Edelman's Sportsman's Center, Centereach**, Todd told us that he nailed a 4 pound largemouth bass in Blydenburgh Park last Wednesday. Todd was working from the shore and tossing a Mr. Twister Frog when the hawg struck. A few reports have filtered in regarding some good innings with small bass on Southaven Lake over the weekend.

From **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Mike Andreani informs us that anglers are taking a few nice pickerel at Southard's Pond. A 23" specimen taken on a live killie was measured at the shop one weeknight. Over at the ponds along Rt. 231 in Babylon, the carp are really responding to bread or corn baits. Most of these fish are in the 8 to 10 pound range with a few smaller and an occasional bruiser tossed in to keep fishermen on their toes. Mike also mentioned that a few trout in the 16-17" range were caught at Bubbles Falls early in the week.

From Jim Romano at **Peppy's Bait and Tackle, East Islip**, we learned that Tony Sopko fished Brookwood Hall Lake to the tune of eight bass and several panfish last Thursday. Tony

dunked worms to take his fish. Paul Rippenger also stopped by the shop during the week to check in two rainbow trout in the 2 pound class. Paul enticed his fish with a lure of his own design called a Rabbit's Foot.

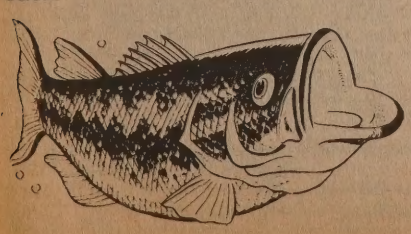
At **Pine Grove Outfitters**, Richie informs us that anglers stopping by the shop this week reported doing quite well with largemouth bass. Over on Gibbs Pond, "Weed Walkers" have accounted for a lot of bass ranging from shorts to fish of 3 pounds. On Lake Ronkonkoma, nine-year-old Mike Milano tossed a "Turbo Buz" to connect with a 4.5 pound largemouth bass. Richie himself sampled the fishing on Lake Ronkonkoma one evening. Working the west side of the lake from shore with spinnerbaits and 6" Rapalas, he collected several fish from 10" to 4 pounds. Rich asked me to inform our readers that the bass on the big lake are now spawning and it would be a good idea to leave any of the fish you might find on the beds alone until after they have had a chance to finish the spawning process.

Over at **J & R Sports Center, Oakdale**, Phill Briggs informs us that Dan Ingrassia weighed in a 2.6 pound rainbow trout taken on Rattlesnake Creek near Dowling College. Bass fishing has slowed a little in local lakes as the weeds are beginning to push to the surface. A big surprise this week was a report of a 13 inch rainbow trout taken in Patchogue Lake.

At **J & J Bait and Tackle, Patchogue**, John informs us that bass fishing in Patchogue Lake is still holding up well. Terry Bobon and Gilbert Cruze caught several on jellyworms this week. Also, the trio of Ron Vernillo, Chris Sudnik and Brian Cosgrove, accounted for a mixture of bass, trout and catfish taken from various Patchogue Lakes over the weekend.

Out east at the **Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead**, Mrs. Devlin spoke of great action with small to medium sized bass on the Peconic River. Largest fish weighed in this week was a 4.4 pound bass taken from Forge Pond last Saturday by Tom Carney of Holtsville. Tom used a jellyworm to fool this bruiser. Mrs. Devlin noted that jellyworms have been the hot item of late with motor oil and natural colors getting the most play.

A call from George Rose revealed that there are a good number of large bass ready to feed if you know how to find them. Last Saturday, George worked and east end lake to the tune of 6 bass weighing over 4 pounds each.



BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

MARINER'S COVE MARINA
★ UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT ★
— On Shinnecock Canal —
SUMMER DOCKAGE
Full Service Marina ★ Open 7 Days
GAS•BAIT•RAMP•TACKLE•ICE
☆ 516-728-0286 ☆
FISHING STATION RE-OPENING 516-728-0426

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

LENCO™
A DIV OF L. SARAGA, INC.
REPLACEMENT HEAT EXCHANGERS / OIL COOLERS
FRESH WATER KITS FOR V-8s
ELECTRIC TRIM TABS
121-26 Dupont St., Plainview, NY
516-349-7121

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

CUSTOM TANKS
ALL SHAPES★ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

VORTEX
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

Boat Lettering
METAL & PLASTIC SIGN FABRICATION
Paterson Signs 516-378-4347
245 S. Main St. Freeport, N.Y. 11520

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

EVINRUDE

NEW 1986 EVINRUDES 1986
2-$298; 4-$480; 6-$612; 8-$712; 9.9-$960; 15-$1100; 25-$1288; 30-$1388; 40-$1600; 50-$1958; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 90-$2750; 110-$3260; 120-$4000; 140-$4300; 150-$4400; 175-$4700; 200-$4900; 225-$5000; 275-$5600. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1986. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

80 EVINRUDE 15 hp s/shaft. Good cond. Low hrs. $600. Michael, Days: 718-445-6100. Eves: 718-939-6024.

1984 17' PROLINE center console, 70 hp Yamaha. Galv. trailer. All in mint cond. $6800. Eves after 6PM: 516-589-6599.

USED & RE-MANUFACTURED Parts & motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, powerheads, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

1982 AQUASPORT Family Fisherman, 1984 200 Mercury, 1982 trailer. Electronics, canvas. Extras. $15,500. Eves: 516-747-5370.

1984 GAMBLER 17' center console w/trailer. 60 hp Johnson w/brand new lower unit & power head. Warranty. Ideal for skiing & fishing. $3600. 516-589-7005.

IS IT TRUE You can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 1-312-742-1142. Ext. 7161.

EVINRUDE 1978 70 hp O/B, controls, cables. Low hrs. $800. 914-664-9769 Any time. Lv. Message, Neil.

EGG HARBOR 33' Sportfisherman 1972, repowered, glass hull & bridge. Glass over wood deck. Generator, outriggers, electronics. Many extras. 914-769-4349.

1971 COLUMBIA Fiberglass S/F, Palmer Int'l 225s, FWC. Fully loaded. $10,500. Eves after 6PM: 281-0235.

24' PRIVATEER
PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE
Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

TIARA 2500 Pursuit I/O Mercruiser, 225 hrs. Si-Tex recorder, VHF, digital w/temp, DF & speed. Teak pulpit w/free drop windlass, SW washdown. Custom canvas, head & more. Incl. summer dockage in Freeport. $19,500. Eves: 718-843-5625.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

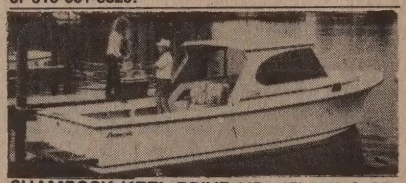
1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

SEA RAY Amberjack 82, 25.5 Fam. Fisherman, 330 hp I.OB Merc. Loaded! Lo hrs. 541-5753.

REDUCED THOUSANDS**25' 1982 Black Fin Fisherman w/cuddy. 1983 454 Crusader, 8 GPH cruise. Leaning post w/rocket launchers. New Bimini & drop curtains, new cushions & canvas. Outriggers, downriggers, Epirb, CB, VHF, X-16, Dytek, Loran, AM/FM stereo cassette w/4 waterproof speakers. SW washdown, dual batt., spare prop & carburetor, bow pulpit. Many extras. Absolutely mint. Must see. $29,500. 516-231-3668 or 516-661-5829.



SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform, Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini w/full enclosure. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

1980 SEA RAY 224 Cuddy, 228 Mercruiser, DF, VHF, Halon, SS prop & spare. $11,500. 718-738-2844.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 center console, 1986 275 hp Johnson w/1+2 warranty, custom T-top, outriggers, hydraulic steering, tilt & trim, dual batt., rocket launcher. $21,995. 516-239-2477.

LIKE NEW
33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Compl. rigged for serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

35' MAINE COASTER SF & TD, 235 hp, low hrs. Sleeps 6. Full galley, head/shower. Fish center/sink. Salt & freshwater washdown. Insul. fish box, tuna door, color fish finder, radar, 2 VHF, temp. gauge, North Star 800. Much more. Mint cond. Prices to sell. 203-434-2576.

40' 1968 CHRIS CRAFT Corinthian S/F, mahogany/oak construction, T-300s FWC, 6½ KW, A/C. Low hrs. Professionally maintained. Beautiful boat for cruising/fishing. New survey & extensive equip. list avail. Owner transferred. $40,000. 516-754-6537.

BERTRAM 20' Bahia Mar. New Mercruiser, 10 hr. VHF, CB, depth finder, compass. New top. Teak trim. 516-798-7531.

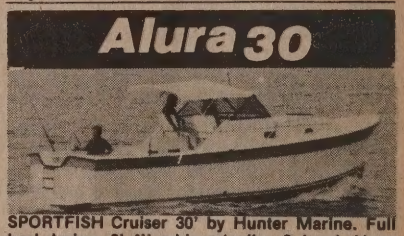
14' STARCRAFT 1985 Aluminum w/trailer & 15 hp Evinrude 1984. Excl. bay fishing boat. $2275 incl. extras. Gary: 201-262-6800/488-8197.

CHRIS CRAFT 28' 1969 Cavalier, plywood, repowered, redecorated. New gas tanks. Too many extras to list. Best Offer. 9-5: 516-427-6688.

BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, new T/275 hp dual hydraulic steering. Full inst. FWC. Must sell. 212-486-9570.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

PAIR FWC 350 C.I. Chris Craft engines w/Paragon 2:1 gears. Excl. running. $2400 pr. Day: 234-4466. Eves: 581-3246.



SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

WANTED: Used boats; complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspections, evaluations performed. Maintenance contracts. PALMER'S MARINE, 516-623-2972.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

VERITY SKIFF 28' Wood, 145 hp Chris Craft FWC. Excl. work boat for serious fisherman. Mint cond. Ready for launching. $2000. After 6PM: 516-749-8898.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

MIDLAND 1985 19' "Fishing Machine" center console, removable fiberglass cuddy cabin. Live well, recorder, radio. Shoreline galv. trailer, power winch. Extras. Mint. $11,000. 516-796-5450.

29' TOPAZ 1983 T/Volvo TAMD-40 B. Hard top, full electronics, chair. Loaded. Mint cond. $79,900. 516-681-2517.

MAKO
EGG HARBOR
FORMULA
★WHOLESALE★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

BERTRAM 25
Professionally refitted & maintained fishing machine. New T-470s FWC, tabs, 35MPH, 6-10 GPH, 300 mi. range. Bristol. Never chartered. $17,795 Firm. Electronics extra. CAPT. RUSS, 516-722-4113.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS
1978 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 hp I/O, repower-$12,950
1986 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.
1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4" walk-around cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. clean. Inquire.
19' Winner 1973, 1983 150 hp Evinrude, 82 Dilly trailer
1983 Invader 17'. 80 hp Merc. CB-$8050.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS
1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995
New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer
1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude 1976-$8135
1983 Privateer 21' 6" center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS
1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900
1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500
1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900
1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500
1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995
1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995
1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400
1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650
1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450
1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.
Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!
At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW
6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 28-$1498; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 88-$2698; 110-$3298; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

ONLY $8560
18' STEIGER CRAFT center console. 70 hp Mercury elec. start. Windshield, grab rail. Freight & prep. Incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Freeport: 165 Atlantic Av; 516-868-6446. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Av, 718-692-1900.

HATTERAS 34' Deluxe Sportfisherman. Documented. Heavy glass, 80% new. Generator, electronics. Fully equip. Outriggers, downriggers. All tackle. Excl. Sacrifice. $40,000. Days: 737-4810. Eves/Wknd: 757-5177.

CRUISERS INC., Makonac 23' Cabin Cruiser 1970, 155 hp OMC I/O, rebuilt 1985. Head, shower, galley. New canvases, electronics. Full upright flotation. Well founded. Excl. cond. Call Mr. E: 516-333-3340.

1976 SPORTCRAFT 27' cuddy cabin, '85 FWC 330 hp Mercruiser, TR outdrive, 150 gal. fuel. Power steering, Loran, VHF, digital depth, chart recorder, CB. Electric anchor, outriggers, trim tabs, dive platforms, SW wash, sea water temp, Mercathode sys. Large cockpit area. Excl. fish; dive boat. $15,500. 1-516-678-1361.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

1986 SEARS Gamefisher 1¾ hp O/B. A bass fisherman's dream, Brand new. In box. $250. Eric: 516-842-1640.

FOR SALE: 2 - 225 hp Crusader w/trans. Repowered boat. Must sell. Sacrifice $1500 for both. Larry: 516-878-1160.

GRADY WHITE 19' 1985 Tournament, 1986 120 hp Evinrude. Full canvas, compass, VHF. Must sell; bought larger boat. $12,900. 516-822-6185.

1981 MIDLAND
19' Center Console, removable cuddy cabin, 115 hp Merc. w/PTT & SS Prop. Low hrs. Built-in gas tank, CB, depth recorder. Fully equip for day or eve fishing & pleasure. $7495. Eves: 666-3915.

1975 46' Bertram SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1984 36' Topaz, cats, tower
1975 30' Chris Craft, tower
1981 27' Phoenix, 470 Mercs turbo
1974 26' Mako, tower, 470 turbo
1975 28' Luhrs, twin 225-280
1980 26' Blue Hill Marine, tower, single diesel
1979 24' 6" Aquasport cuddy, 1981 235
1967 34' Hatteras, 504 Cummins
*1969 34' Hatteras twin 6-53 tower
1979 31' Silverton convert. 270s
*1978 31' Bertram FBC 330s Merc
1965 32' Motor sailer-ancora. Wood
1980 29' Prarie trawler
1979 26' Sea Ray I/O, newer engine
1975 24 Sea Ray twin I/O Merc, flybridge
1985 12' Mini Hawk-new
1929 22' CC speed boat
1937 17' CC speedboat
40' 1979 Viking
36' 1984 Topaz
27' 1981 Phoenix
26' 1974 Mako
26' 1980 BlueHill Marine
1978 31' Bertram FBC. Full fish equip-$50,000 firm.
1962 31' Egg Harbor, wood
1979 40' Viking 671 w/tower. Must sell. 2-boat owner.
1978 31' Silverton, low V
*Not in our yard.
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

26' PACEMAKER 1976 FG, Wahoo. 270 hp Crusader FWC, O/R, tower, N/C, head, SW, fight chair, canvas, electronics. $15,000. Aft. 6PM: 718-446-2255.

SHAMROCK 20' cuddy, 260 Mercruiser repowered 1985 FWC. Trim tabs, dual batt., VHF, recorder, swim plat. CG Equip. Excl. cond. $13,000. 516-581-8079/1797.

23' FORMULA 1974, 188 Merc I/O. Fish equip. Low hrs. Radio, DF. Many extras. 718-276-3123.

LANG 33' FG, SF. All fiberglass, dual controls. Twin 351s FWC. Sleeps 6. Generator, Princess kitchen. Fish equip. Full electronics. Excl. cond. $32,500. 516-826-7008.

60' CUSTOM BUILT Party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71s. Planking 1.5" Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming in June. Reduced for quick sale. $125,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, Ct 06385; 203-443-7259.

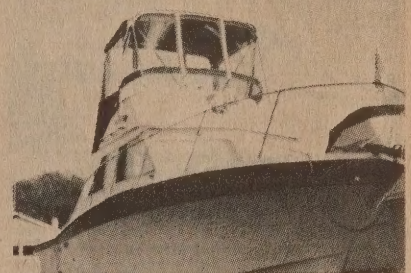
27' SPORTCRAFT, 350 I/O 320 hrs. Barr manifolds, dual batt. Compl. rewired; gauges, trim tabs. Hydraulic steering, CB, VHF, Apelco graph, Si-Tex flasher, SW Washdown. Outriggers, Porta-Potti, sink, icebox, SS prop, winch, window glass, cushions. Compl. camper canvas. All new 85/86. $9500 or B/O. 665-6629.

1965 SEA RAY 23'. Good cond. Completely rewired w/new gauges & lights. Outdrive & engine overhauled 2 yrs. ago. $4500. 586-2029.

AQUASPORT 1985, 29' SF. Canyon equip. Twin 350s FWC, 200 hrs. Yard maintained. Tower, Pompanette chair, Lee rigers. Furuno radar & color scope, sea water temp. Northstar 800X Loran, F&S Washdown. Deck bait station, top & bottom controls. Halon sys., windlass. Factory swim platform. Much more. Must be seen. Replacement value $120,000. In water; ready to go! Reduced for quick sale. Call Bob: 516-271-7177. Tom: 516-298-4480.

28' All Fiberglass PEARSON, T Chryslers. Mint cond. New interior, trim tabs, 4 batt. Dockside power, pressure water, windlass, davits. Airguide compass, Si-Tex recorder, radio, spotlight. Much more. Days: 516-423-1434. Eves: 516-643-7157.

22' SISU 1982, Evinrude 115 hp. Low hrs. Bimini top, side curtains, VHF, flasher. Will Demo. Excl. cond. Ask: $11,000. Eves: 516-698-2326.



1973 UNIFLITE Sportfish Sedan 28'. All fiberglass, upper & lower sta. Low hrs. Excl. cond. New manifolds/risers. Hoses, belts, tune-up, oil change, filter, etc. Full encl. Sleeps 4 w/full galley. H&C press. water. Stand-up head. Some electronics. A compl. family, fishing, cruising boat. Don't let this one get away! $28,000. Ask for Mat: 914-232-1273.

EVINRUDE 1978 25 hp short shaft. Low hrs. w/tank. Excl. cond. Will Demo. $850. 516-360-9881.

'76 PROLINE 20' cuddy, '78 Shoreline trailer. VHF, Sonar, power winch. $5200. 85 Evinrude 15 hp. $1200. Loran. $800. 516-822-2274.

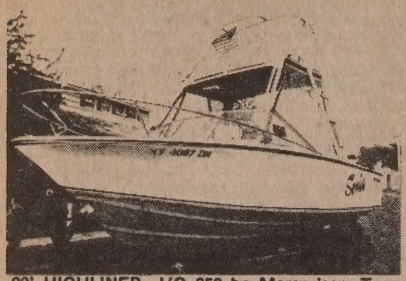
21' BAYLINER 1986 Ceira 125 I/O. 18 hrs. new. Slip available. $15,600. 516-654-9423.

21' OFF SOUNDINGS Deep Vee. Built for those who make a living from the sea. Commercial & sports models. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, Seaford, NY. 516-783-3220.

Continued On Next Page →

1970 17' WINNER, 1985 50 hp Johnson; under warranty. SS prop, Teleflex. Extras. Must sell; new boat. In water. $3000. 586-3744.

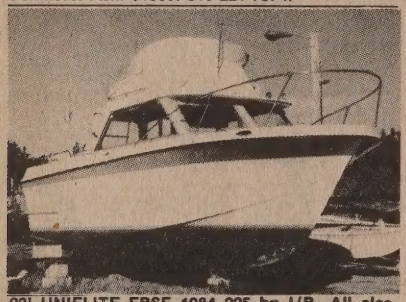
FOR SALE: 2, 318 FWC Chryslers, 225 hp w/manifolds. Port not running. $950 for both. Repowered. Dennis: 516-872-9733.



22' HIGHLINER I/O 350 hp Mercruiser. Tuna tower, full encl. Loaded; very seaworthy offshore boat. 80 gal. fuel tank. Shoreline tandem galv. trailer. Must sell. $15,000 Neg. 516-621-2255.

LUHRS 1983/84 34' Sportfisherman. Twin 350 Crusaders w/600 hrs. 2 Si-Tex graph recorders; 1 Ray Jefferson color recorder; 1 new 80001 King Loran; 1 Si-Tex Loran; 1 Furuno 24 mi. radar. Digital depth finder, surface water temp gauge. Tower w/controls. Free drop windlass. Rod holders, outriggers, fight chair, downriggers. Full new canvas. Salt/Freshwater washdown. VHF, Hailer, CB, stereo & much more. $85,500. 516-669-9313.

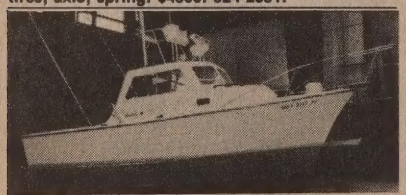
PACEMAKER 1966 28' FBSF, 10' beam, dual sta., VHF, DF, galley, head, 110 dockside, dinette. Sleeps 4. 20 gal. water; 70 gal. fuel. Fume detector, 350 Daytona-needs work. Sound hull in water. Bellmore. Ask: $1500. 516-221-7874.



23' UNIFLITE FBSF 1984 225 hp I/B. All electronics. New alum. tanks, extra fuel, washdown. Summer covers, dual hyd. stations. Great cond. Key ready. $14,500 Neg. 516-798-2134.

PEARSON 28' Cruiser, twin engines, all glass. Sleeps 4. Electric head, auto anchor, trim tabs, CB, depth recorder. Many extras. $9500. 516-765-3041.

THUNDERBIRD 16' 1974, 1985 Evinrude 90 hp oil injection. 18 hrs. 1986 Cox trailer, new wheels, tires, axle, spring. $4500. 924-2651.



28' COLUMBIA II—The Ultimate Fishing Boat. A chance to own a fully equip. 28' Sportfisherman. Turn the key & you're ready for sharks or any kind of fishing. The boat features tower w/full instrumentation, teak bow pulpit, teak transom platform & transom door. Powered by a Merc 260 hp FWC I/B w/170 gal. tank. In the deck are 2 big, insulated, flush mounted fish boxes. Accessories incl. Furuno 24 mi. radar, Robertson auto pilot, interphased w/Micrologic Loran. Features 3 Lowrance depth recorders, 2 digital & 1 paper machine w/dual transducer selection, a printing sea water temp, VHF & CB radios. Sports an auto anchor windlass, outriggers, trim tabs, SW washdown, full polyurethane flotation in hull & cannot sink. Built-in tackle boxes, 2 fwd bunks, sink, stove, marine toilet, shore-power hook-up & built-in batt. charger. Stored inside, ready for viewing & water ready. Boat is mint. All this for the low price of $49,990. For appt. to view it, call 516-862-9254.

28' 1978 Topaz Tower, Mercs
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu
31' 1973 Uniflite Chryslers
46' 1985 Oceans 6/92s
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

1980 AQUASPORT 22' 2" C.C.P. 175 Mercury, Loran, Si-Tex recorder, 1982 Tandem Cox trailer. $9500. Eves: 516-747-5370.

WELLCRAFT V20 cuddy '79 140 Merc O/B. Full canvas, plus Bimini, front curtain, boot, Lowrance white line, VHF, CB, outriggers, SW washdown & more. Immaculate. $8200. Wknds: 516-728-0194. Wkdys: 201-836-6316.

WELLCRAFT V-20' Cuddy. Fully loaded. 140 Evinrude PT&T. Galv. trailer, power winch. Compl fishing machine. Full electronics. More. $8600. 516-294-3059/421-9362.

MUST SELL
23' ROBALO 1975 Cuddy, 188 hp I/O. VHF, depth finder, full canvas. Dual batt. Head. Excl. cond. 2-boat owner. $8900. Days: 212-994-6400. Eves & Wknds: 516-783-0412.

SUZUKI®

SUMMER SPECIALS! 2-200 hp. Special prices on all V6s in stock. New 2-year limited warranty. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

PRIVATEER 24' 1983 center console, 305 GMC I/B. $10,000. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

1968 Chrysler 16' Mustang Fiberglass w/1975 65 hp Mercury O/B, VHF, compass, canopy & canvas cover & more. Excl. cond. Needs polish. Must sell! 718-339-1903.

'75 THUNDERBIRD 19' O/B. Fiberglass. '83 trailer & hull. $1500. Days: 242-0299. Nites; 587-8060.

22' N.A. SKIFF H.T. New 155 Evinrude PT&T. Compass, depth recorder, radio, Loran. CG Pkg. Great buy! Great boat! $6000. 668-9545.

GRADY WHITE 1985 24' Offshore hard top. Twin 1985 140 hp Johnsons. VHF, depth finder, Loran, trim tabs, etc. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

MAKO 21 Deep Vee, 1985 175 hp 1987 9.9 aux. Full canvas, Bimini top. Dual tt., Lee outriggers, Loran, VHF, trim tabs. Furuno recorder, bow cushions, custom rod holders, 1985 Shoreline galv. trailer, tandem wheels, surge brakes, power winch. $17,000. Excl. cond. Days: 914-679-6083. Eves: 914-679-2328.

SHAMROCK 20' 1985 Conwalk, 200 hp Pleasurecraft I/B. Custom trailer. Many extras. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

JC Boat, 31' 1982, Custom flybridge sportfisher, CAT 300 hp. Low hrs. 200 gal. fuel. Full electronics, incl. radar, fight chair. Extras. Eves: 878-2441.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament 24', twin 115 hp Seadrives. 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $31,500. 516-265-0265.

DINGHY 7' Sportyak w/oars & motor mount. New condition. Ask: $325. 516-669-4487.

Completely new 350 cu. in. 260 hp OMC V8, incl. carburetor, plugs, wires, pump, intake, exhaust & riser manifolds. Never run. Babylon Cove Marine. See Jim or Bob. $3750. 516-669-2822.

1949 CHRIS CRAFT 30' Express Cruiser. In water. FWC. Excl. cond. $7500 or B/O. 665-9506; 277-3794.

AQUASPORT 246-CCP 1981. Bought new in 1983. Like new & loaded. 225 hp Merc. O/B, low hrs. Icom M80 radio, Lowrance chart recorder, depth finder, compass. Dual batt., live well, custom T-top, custom canvas. Outriggers. Plus many extras. $17,500. 212-549-3700. Eves: 914-779-2396. Ask for Matt.

'73 BAYLINER 25' Offshore, hardtop, 302 Merc. new I/O. Trim tabs, VHF, Loran, sea temp, outriggers, fish chair. Galley, head, dinette, custom teak. Many extras. Excl. cond. Ask: $9500. Days: 669-7894. Eves: 884-8093.

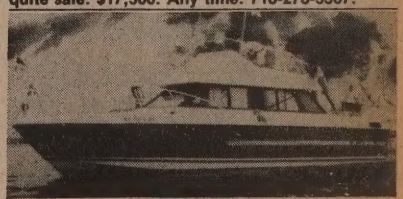
1985 17' HOBIE Power Skiff. Fiberglass, built-in fuel tank, SS rails, Bimini top. Solid teak trim, pulpit, rod holders, modified V hull. Electric start 1985 Johnson 35 hp long shaft. Teleflex steering. EZ Load trailer. $12,000 to replace. A steal at $6600. Tony: 516-286-1340.

GRADY WHITE 19' 1983 Dual console, 1983 90 hp Johnson. Full canvas. VHF, flasher, etc. $8900. Eves: 718-729-1604.

ACHILLES 11', 9-man inflatable raft w/oars, pump & case. Excl. cond. $175. 516-669-4487.

1983 31' JC Sportfisherman, flybridge, 3 station steering. Insulated fish hole, fight chair. Full electronics. V6 71TI diesel. $83,000. 1-203-838-0503.

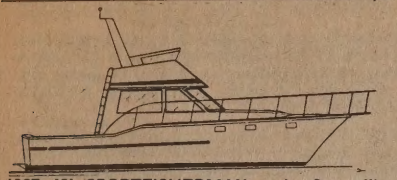
MUST SELL—MOVING OVERSEAS
24' Sportcraft 1984 Offshore Family Fisherman. 227 hp Mercruiser 1984 I/O. Very low hrs. Cabin sleeps 2; stand-up head, sink, icebox, canvas, washdown. Walkaround. Bottom just painted. Electronics, double gas tank. Many extras. Must see. Absolutely mint. Priced below book value for quite sale: $17,500. Any time: 718-278-5567.



FOR SALE:
1980 SILVER LINE 25' Cruiser, 260 Mercruiser I/O. Sleeps 5. Full galley, stand-up head, macerator, dual sta., 2 batt., 2 compass, VHF, CB, depth finder, Halon auto fire control sys., teak swim platform. Dockside power, trim tabs. Full canvas & screens. Interior fin fiberglass & teak. All professionally maintained. Plus more. $15,500 Neg. 6PM-9PM: 516-654-1510.

1983 MANATEE Center console, 1983 75 hp Chrysler, 1986 Cox trailer. All under warranties. Boat in water for Demo. Aero Marine, Island Pk. 516-889-5487. Ask: $5800.

AQUASPORT 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Galv. Cox trailer. VHF, radio, compass. Excl. cond. $4500. 516-581-4182.



1987 40' SPORTFISHERMAN, twin Caterpillar diesels. Introductory special price: $109,000. Write for details. BUDDHA BOATS, P.O. Box 50212, Lighthouse Point, FL 33074-0121.

1982 GLASTRON 15' Bowrider, 90 hp Merc. compl. w/Trailer, covers, skis. Owner leaving. Motor needs work. Fast sale. $2900 Firm. 516-431-2417.

22' HI-LINER Sportfisherman, deep V, cuddy cabin, 228 hp Mercruiser PT&T. New full canvas & compl. encl. Cabin & cockpit cushions, dual batt. Rod holders, trolling motor mount, trim tabs. Porta-Potti, extra prop, spotlight, auto bilge. Life preservers, fire extinguisher. Runs great; very clean. Fish or ski. Must sell. $6500. 516-883-2563.

BOATING EQUIP.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

TACKLE LOCKER—teak/plexi, 20H anchor/600' line, life raft. Murray rigging tray, flip-up gimbal, cover, block & tackle & much more. 516-546-1555.

TRAILER HITCHES & Accessories. Expert installation; 4X4, R.V. accessories, CBs. A.D.R. RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, Islip. 516-581-6411.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER* Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

HIGH QUALITY Savvy Fighting & helm chairs. Man. of highest quality marine components. Dealer inquiries invited. 201-534-2751 or 201-920-0104.

BOAT HAULING. Complete dependable service; certified O/B repairs. Road service work guaranteed. SANA HARBOR MARINE, 516-666-2292.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

NORTHSTAR 7000 Loran. $1200. Props 28"x31"-2½" shaft. $700 pair. 516-799-3906.

83 Mariner 9.9 S/Shaft. Excl. cond. Low hrs. Handle extension, manual start. $725. 516-579-7555.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG. INC., 1121-16 Lincoln Av., Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

OUTRIGGERS—Lee's Senior 18' aluminum. New $500. Used $200. Pompanette folding helmsman seat 24" right & left. 718-326-0835.

AVON 6-Man life raft in fiberglass canister w/ survival equip. Incl. teak mounting brackets. $1650 Firm. After 6:30: 516-248-5649.

PENN Fathomaster 620 downrigger. 48" boom. Adjustable swivel base. No weight. Used 3 times. $115. 567-0163.

ANYTHING MARINE Junk Yard. The computer brokerage for used parts. Manifolds to lower units, power trim to fighting chairs. New & used electronics, outboards, blown engines & used equip. wanted. 516-472-4887.

FISHING TACKLE

SHARK SPECIALS
S/S cable tail ropes coated, w/7' nylon-$48; Shark rigs 11/0-$2.50. SUFFOLK FISH-N-TACKLE, Box 201, Brightwaters, NY 11718.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad Page 2.

FRESHWATER Spinning Lures. Buy your lures now for summer vacation. Save 30-50%. 1 doz. Snapper lures-$7. 735-0223 Levittown.

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754

CUSTOM Rods & Interntional 12-130 lb. Harnesses, tuna seat, gaffs, offshore lures & equip. 516-546-1555.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

1 Pair DAIWA Model 9093-80 aluminum butt Aftco guides 9/0 Senator Penn. Excl. $150 each. 516-360-9881.

7 Matched 50 lb. class rods; Fenwick blanks, aluminum butts; 5 - 50 Internationals; 2 - 50W Internationals. All w/80 lb. line. All in mint cond. After 5: 516-667-0317.

MISCELLANEOUS

FREE 12-page Hunting & Fishing Video Tape Catalog. Send $2, refundable w/1st order. FRANK'S SPORT CENTER, 2244 86th St., Brooklyn, NY 11214.

LINE SPLICING: eye splices, back splices, 3-strand, or double braided. 516-725-9311. Ask for Doug.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Fishermen & pleasure boaters, have your boat professionally cleaned & polished in time for the spring & summer seasons. Quality results. Free estimates. Chuck, 516-665-2271.

HELP WANTED: Experienced marine diesel mechanic. Full time, year-round position. Full benefits. Call Jim Humphry, Mgr., CAPTS. COVE MARINA, Montauk, 516-668-5995.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

BOAT SLIP FOR RENT at Minnifords on City Island. 28'. 516-627-5569.

RECORDER PAPER at substantial savings. Prices for 6 rolls: Si-Tex 4"-$23. Lowrance X15-$24. King 6"-$29. Lowrance lined 1510-$29. All others avail. p/h $2.50 addt'l. NJ res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or M.O. to: JP PAPER CO., P.O. Box 149, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442; 201-838-9324.

VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

BOAT LETTERING
Customize your boat w/hand lettering, stripes or computer cut vinyl graphics. Creative, quality workmanship. Call Now! Richie, 516-981-8353.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

DIESEL FUEL—Premium diesel fuel delivered to your boat. Buy direct & save. 422-2258.

RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We Come to Your Boat. Marine engines rebuilt. Outdrive rebuilding. Engines removed & installed on site. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-585-4594.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing. MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

NEED A SCUBA DIVER? Call DOUG'S DIVE SERVICE, 516-725-9311.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

OUTBOARD & STERNDRIVE SERVICE
Spring tune-ups & repairs. OMC, Mercruiser, Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury. Service calls. Reasonable rates. 516-334-3453.

SAND BLAST Boat Bottoms: fiberglass, wood, steel. No job too big or too small. 516-226-2041.

LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

Continued On Next Page →

BOAT FOR HIRE: Fluke, flounder. Special $149. Blues $250. New 27' Jones Inlet. Capt. John, Eves: 516-541-2088.

Bimini Top/enclosure w/stainless steel frame. Full privacy curtain. Off 26' Fortier. $485. 516-694-8107

New Lobster Traps, wire double funnel. $30 ea. or B/O. Vinny: 914-738-5446. Pelham.

DOCK SPACE Available. Freeport; for 50' plus, 16-17 beam. 8-4:30: 516-546-0196.

LORAN Numbers for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs & fishing spots are avail. on a 4"x5½" fully laminated card which is waterproof, durable & compact. Simply send $5 to: DE MAPO ENTERPRISES, 1204 Ave. U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Bottom painting. Spring, summer & fall services. Power washing, teak cleaning. For free estimates, call the professionals. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.

FOUND: Lindenhurst Bait & Tackle. Now located at 281 E. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst; 226-9030. Reward: Free Bait Coupon. Don't miss out.

Custom stainless work done to your specs. Heli-arc welded ladders, pulpit rails, T-tops, brackets, etc. Repairs. Small job specialist. Bellmore. 516-826-7809.

9 New Harvey's Adult Exposure Suits. Never in water. $125 each. 674-3313. Leave message.

Fish Mounting Special: 1/3 off reg. price. INWOOD TAXIDERMY, 20 Madison Ave., Inwood, NY 11696; 516-239-7716.

MUST SELL! Onan 12 volt marine generator, 45 amps. Liquid cooled. $850. 567-7233.

HAVE SOMETHING TO SELL?
LET OUR CLASSIFIEDS DO IT FOR YOU!

BEACH BUGGIES

TOW Vehicle with heavy duty suspension & hitch. Good rubber. $500 or best offer. 516-668-2129.

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van camper, w/refrigerator, freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

REAL ESTATE

RENT Farmhouse—230 acres. Walk trout streams, reservoir. Reasonable. Sleeps 4. Equipped. Lower Catskills. 516-431-8021.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key. 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

SEAFORD Waterfront: 9 room expanded Cape M/D, 70' bulkhead. New bath, new roof, oak floors, in-ground sprinkler. Mint throughout. $295,000. 516-694-8107.

GETAWAY TO MONTAUK
FOR SALE: Magnificent Harbor apt., A/C, cable TV. Sleeps 4. Boat slip; pool; sauna. $77,500. Pat: 516-668-2211.

HOUSE FOR SALE
Oakdale Waterfront, 100' bulkheaded on protected canal. 1/2 mile to Great South Bay & Connequot River. Hi-Ranch home w/separate Apt. makes this a home you can share. Affordable at $259,000. SANDPIPER REALTY, 589-5400.

WATERFRONT Amityville. Legal 2-family plus, guest cottage, workshop, 14' boat slip. Solar, siding, private beach. Good income. Owner: 691-1828.

MONTAUK—THE LANDINGS
1BR Co-Op on Lake Montauk, "New England Village setting" w/pool, sauna & pvt. boat slip. Fully furn. Harbor view & more. Good income investment. Be ready for season! $85,000. Call now! Patti: 516-668-2211.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

MONTAUK: Heart of the Harbor. Walk to fishing boats. Waterfront 2BR cottages, apartments, studios. Cottages accommodate up to 6 persons. Montauk Soundview, 516-668-2771/668-9152.

JOIN WITH US AT

THE Fisherman *AND*

SEND-A-KID FISHING

We, here at **The Fisherman,** feel that the need to introduce youngsters to this healthy and wholesome sport has never been greater. If you agree, and would like to join with us in making the **Send-A-Kid Fishing Program** a success, won't you please send a small donation to help us fund fishing trips for these boys and girls. A donation of $9.00 will cover the cost of a day's fishing for one youngster, but any contribution at all will be greatly appreciated. A listing of the names of all those who contribute to the program will appear in **The Fisherman** at the close of the season.

Yes, I would like to "Send-A-Kid Fishing" this summer.
Enclosed is a donation in the amount of $_____

Name _____

PLEASE PRINT

SEND-A-KID FISHING

Make checks payable to: "SEND-A-KID FISHING." All donations should be sent to: Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	1:50	2:30	2:40	3:25	2:35	3:15	3:35	4:15	6:05	6:40	5:25	6:00	1:50	2:25	6/18
FRI.	2:50	3:30	3:40	4:25	3:30	4:05	4:40	5:15	7:10	7:40	6:30	7:00	2:45	3:20	6/19
SAT.	3:45	4:25	4:40	5:25	4:25	5:05	5:45	6:15	8:10	8:35	7:30	7:55	3:45	4:15	6/20
SUN.	4:50	5:20	5:40	6:15	5:25	6:00	6:45	7:05	9:10	9:25	8:30	8:50	4:40	5:05	6/21
MON.	5:40	6:10	6:35	7:05	6:20	6:50	7:40	7:50	10:00	10:15	9:25	9:40	5:30	6:00	6/22
TUES.	6:35	6:55	7:30	7:50	7:15	7:35	8:25	8:30	10:50	11:00	10:15	10:25	6:20	6:45	6/23
WED.	7:20	7:35	8:15	8:30	8:00	8:15	9:05	9:10	11:35	11:45	11:00	11:05	7:05	7:30	6/24
THURS.	8:00	8:15	8:55	9:10	8:45	8:55	9:45	9:50	—	12:15	11:40	11:45	7:50	8:10	6/25

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	−0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 6/18	5:24	8:38
FRI. 6/19	5:24	8:38
SAT. 6/20	5:24	8:39
SUN. 6/21	5:24	8:39
MON. 6/22	5:24	8:39
TUE. 6/23	5:24	8:39
WED. 6/24	5:25	8:40

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 6/18	1:00AM	1:05PM
FRI. 6/19	1:25AM	2:15PM
SAT. 6/20	1:45AM	3:20PM
SUN. 6/21	2:10AM	4:30PM
MON. 6/22	2:35AM	5:35PM
TUE. 6/23	3:05AM	6:40PM
WED. 6/24	3:40AM	7:40PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
6/25	7/4	7/11	6/18

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM Minor	AM Major	PM Minor	PM Major
Thurs.	—	5:55	12:05	6:20
Fri.	12:35	6:35	12:45	7:00
Sat.	1:15	7:15	1:25	7:40
Sun.	1:55	7:55	2:05	8:20
Mon.	2:35	8:40	2:50	9:05
Tues.	3:20	9:25	3:35	9:50
Wed.	4:05	10:10	4:20	10:35
Thurs.	4:50	11:00	5:10	11:25

2nd ANNUAL DADS & GRADS SALE

At Sunrise Marine & Ski

SALE ENDS JUNE 28, 1987

WE'RE NOW OPEN WEDNESDAY & FRIDAY NIGHTS UNTIL 9 P.M. FOR YOUR SHOPPING CONVENIENCE!

TRAILER PARTS

TERRIFIC VALUE ★

FULTON GR-700 TRAILER JACK

- 750 lb. capacity screw jack
- Bracket design allows for maximum flexibility
- Zinc plated
- 22" lift

Sale $34.95

Manufactured in U.S.A.

COAST GUARD EQ'PT.

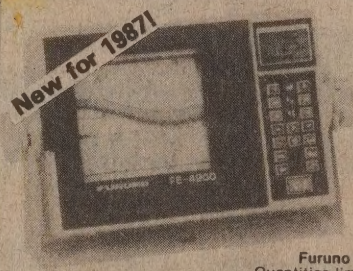
YOKE TYPE II LIFE JACKETS
List $9.50
Sale $4.75 ea.

O'BRIEN "LIL FLOATER"
"HEADS UP KIDS VEST"
0-30 lbs. ★ 30-50 lbs.
List $25.95
Sale $19.95

ELECTRONICS

QUANTITIES LIMITED ★

SEA HAWK MINI 33
Synthesized 30 channel V.H.F. - All channels included — 25 watt V.H.F. radio
List $349.95
Dimensions: 1 7/8"H x 6 1/8"W x 8"D
***Special Purchase* $129.95**



SPECIAL PURCHASE ON FURUNO STRAIGHT LINE RECORDERS
All solid state microprocessor controlled straight line recorders with "shadow line" feature. Includes cassette paper loading, variable paper speed, noise limiter and splash proof keypad entry. Supplied with 200KHz transom mount transducer, 11-15 VDC.

FE-4000 - 200 KHz reads 0-15' on 4" paper with ranges to 960'
List $649.00 **Sale $159.95**
Prices include Transom Mount Transducer

Furuno Recorders at Unheard of Prices!
Quantities limited — Hurry in, these will go fast!

ACCESSORIES

85 AMP BATTERY
List $69.95
Sale $39.95

LUBRIMATIC BIA APPROVED 50:1 OIL
List $22.44 case
Sale $9.95 case*
(1 CASE - 12 PINTS)

GAL. SALE PRICED @	SAVE ON 4 CASES
$6.98	$35.95*

We also stock Mercury & Evinrude Oil

TELESCOPE ALUMINUM FOLDING CHAIR
BLUE & TAN
List $57.00
Sale $32.95

Demo Skis Available.

Water Sports Sale

Sevylor

SEVYLOR USA., INC.

L.I.'S LARGEST SELECTION OF WATER SKIS BY
☐ HO SPORTS
☐ O'BRIEN
☐ JOBE
☐ CYPRESS GARDENS

KK 64 8' THREE PERSON CARAVELLE KIT

Size: 94" x 55"
Capcity: 600 lbs.
Boat Weight: 14 3/8 lbs.
Horsepower Rating: 2 hp
Storage Size: 18"x15"

4 Separate air chambers including DIN safety chamber for a "boat within a boat" construction
2 Exclusive patented oarlocks
All around Dacron grab lines
Bonus: SGM Pump & #4 Oars Included

2 MAN BOAT KIT	List $51.50	Sale $36.95
3 MAN BOAT KIT	List $73.90	Sale $52.95

★ ★ Choose from a Large Selection of Water Toys ★ ★

The Perfect Graduation Gift
CYPRESS GARDENS COMBO PAIRS List $150. **$49.95**

O'BRIEN KNEEBOARDS *Special* **$74.88**
List $110.00

Sunrise Marine & Ski

275 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
516-868-1345 1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PKWY

WE'RE OPEN 7 DAYS
STORE HOURS:
Mon., Tues., Thurs. & Saturday 9:00 - 6:00;
Wed. & Fri. 9:00 - 9:00;
Sunday 9:30 - 3:30
Quantities Limited